



F0 007 889 659



Research Unit

REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

HEALTH STATISTICS REPORT 1998



Price P5.00



Printed by the Government Printer, Gaborone

HEALTH STATISTICS 1998

Published by

Central Statistics Office
Private Bag 0024, Gaborone
Tel: 352200 Fax: 352201
Email: csobots@gov.bw
Website: www.cso.gov.bw/cso

Contact Statistician: M. Phatshwane
Ministry of Health, Medlass Building, Bontleng
Tel: 305169 Fax: 314697

Printed by and obtainable from

Department of Printing and Publishing Services
Private Bag 0081, Gaborone
Tel: 353202 Fax: 359392

August 2000

COPYRIGHT RESERVED

Extracts may be published if
source is duly acknowledged

P R E F A C E

This is the 20th issue of the Health Statistics Unit Report.

The report comprises five sections as follows:

Section I: Health Facilities.

Section II: Health Personnel.

Section III: Outpatient Statistics.

Section IV: Inpatient Statistics

Section V: Mental Health Statistics

The executive summary highlights the most important features of 1998 health statistics. To standardise the names of districts with the rest of Central Statistics Office Units, five district names, Maun, Bobirwa, Southern, Kgalagadi, Goodhope and Hukuntsi, have been changed to Ngamiland, Bobonong, Ngwaketse, Kgalagadi South, Barolong and Kgalagadi North. Analysis of the data will be covered in the 1998 Health Stats Brief, which will be released immediately after publication of this report.

All information in this report is based on data extracted from statistical returns compiled by health staff and medical records personnel from health facilities throughout the country. The Central Statistics Office greatly appreciates the effort put in by these staff members, without which this report would not have been compiled.



A. MAJELANTLE
ACTING GOVERNMENT STATISTICIAN

August 2000

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Preface	i
Table of Contents.....	ii
Abbreviations Used	iv
Executive Summary.....	1
 Tables	
 1. Health Facilities	
1.1 Health Facilities by Type and District	3
1.2 Number of Beds by Ward and Facility	4
 2. Health Personnel	
2.1 Health Personnel by Category, Sex and Location	5
2.2 Health Personnel by Category, Sex and District	9
 3. Outpatient Statistics	
3.1 Number of Outpatient Attendances by Diagnosis and Age Group	17
3.2 Number of Outpatient Attendances by Diagnosis and Month	20
3.3 Number of Outpatient Attendances by Diagnosis and District.....	23
3.4 Outpatient Attendances by Type, District and Facility	29
3.5 STD Attendances by Diagnosis, Age Group and Sex.....	33
3.6 STD Attendances by Diagnosis, Sex and District	34
3.7 Family Planning Attendances by Type, District and Facility	35
3.8 First Ante-Natal Visits by Age Group and District	39
3.9 Ante-Natal Attendances by Age Group and Facility.....	40
3.10 Notifiable Diseases by Type and District.....	41
3.11 Eye Outpatient Attendances by Diagnosis, Age Group and Sex.....	42
3.12 Non-Institutional Livebirths by District, Age Group of Mother and Sex of Infant.....	51
3.13 Non-Institutional Deaths by District, Age Group and Sex.....	52
 4. Inpatient Statistics	
4.1 Hospital Activity by Type of Facility.....	53
4.2 Major Causes of Infant Morbidity (Excl. Neonatal Conditions) Below One Year.....	54
4.3 Major Causes of Infant Mortality (Excl. Neonatal Conditions) Below One Year.....	54
4.4 Major Causes of Childhood Morbidity (Excl. Neonatal Conditions) Below Five Years.....	55
4.5 Major Causes of Childhood Mortality (Excl. Neonatal Conditions) Below Five Years.....	55
4.6 Major Causes of Inpatient Morbidity (Excl. Neonatal Conditions) - All Ages	56
4.7 Major Causes of Inpatient Mortality (Excl. Neonatal Conditions) - All Ages	56
4.8 Causes of Inpatient Morbidity (Excl. Neonatal Morbidity) by Age Group and Sex.....	57
4.9 Causes of Inpatient Morbidity (Excl. Neonatal Morbidity) by Sex and Occupation	70
4.10 Causes of Inpatient Mortality (Excl. Neonatal Mortality) by Age Group and Sex.....	84
4.11 Causes of Inpatient Mortality (Excl. Neonatal Mortality) by Sex and Occupation.....	95
4.12 Causes of Neonatal Morbidity by Age Group and Sex	106
4.13 Causes of Neonatal Mortality by Age Group and Sex.....	109
4.14 All Births by Place of Birth, Outcome, Sex and Age group of Mother.....	111
4.15 Types of Births by Place of Birth, and Age Group of Mother.....	112
4.16 Maternal Discharges by Mode of Delivery and Age Group.....	113
4.17 Causes of Inpatient Maternal Mortality by Age Group.....	114
4.18 Proportion of Livebirths with Birthweight <2.5Kgs by District and Facility.....	115
4.19 External Causes of Injuries (Excluding Neonatal) by Age Group and Sex.....	120

4.20 External Causes of Mortality (Excluding Neonatal) by Age Group and Sex	122
5. Mental Health Statistics	
5.1 Psychiatric Outpatient Attendances by Diagnosis, Age Group and Sex	124
5.2 Psychiatric Inpatient Discharges by Diagnosis, Age Group and Sex	127
Appendices	
Appendix 1: Methodology	129
Appendix 2: ICD Chapters and Basic Tabulation List Codes	131
Appendix 3: Questionnaires	134
Other Recent CSO Publications...	144

Abbreviations used

Admin.	Administration
AIDS	Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome
BBA	Born Before Arrival
BCL	Bamangwato Concession Limited
C	Case
CSO	Central Statistics Office
D	Death
D.H.E.	District Health Education
E	Expected
EXP	Exposure
F	Female
F/Town	Francistown
FWEs	Family Welfare Educators
GEN	General
GOVT	Government
GYN	Gynecology
H.E.	Health Education
HIV	Human Immunodeficiency Virus
ICU	Intensive Care Unit
ISOL	Isolation
IUD	Intrauterine Device
L. of stay	Length of stay
LBA	Live Born Alive (at time of discharge)
LBD	Live Born Dead (at time of discharge)
M	Male
MAT	Maternity
MED	Medical
N/S	Not stated
NEC	Not Elsewhere Classified
OBSEV	Observation
PAEDS	Pediatric
PID	Pelvic Inflammatory Disease
PROF	Professional
PSYCH	Psychiatric
R	Received
S/Phikwe	Selibe Phikwe
SB	Still Birth
SDA	Seventh Day Adventist
SPSS	Statistical Package for Social Sciences
STD	Sexual Transmitted Disease
SURG	Surgical
TB	Tuberculosis
TECH	Technical
VDRL	Venereal Disease Research Laboratory

Executive Summary

1. Health facilities and personnel

The total number of health facilities in 1998 was 579, representing a 4.3 percent increase over the 1997 figure, which was 554 (Table 1.1). Health facility beds on the other hand stood at 3,572 of which 2,618 (73.3 percent) were in district hospitals, 533 (14.9 percent) in primary hospital and 421 (11.8 percent) in clinics. This implies that for every 10,000 population there were 22 beds (Table 1.2).

Table I: population per selected health personnel by district, 1998

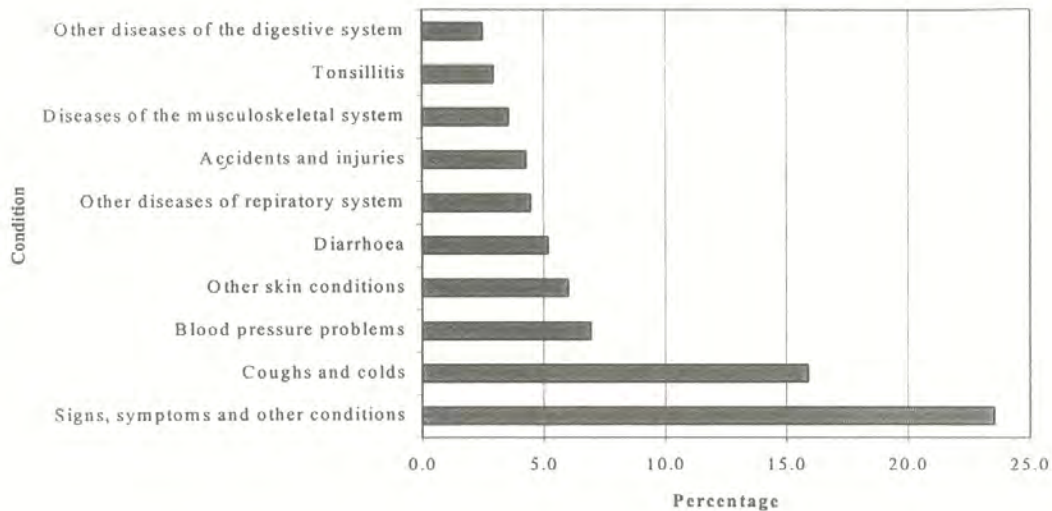
District	Doctors	Nurses	FWE	Population Estimates	Population per doctor	Population per nurse	Population per FWE
Ngamiland	4	127	25	63,651	15,913	501	2,546
North East	1	92	31	47,502	47,502	516	1,532
Serowe/Palapye	16	306	60	148,396	9,275	485	2,473
Bobonong	7	122	27	58,819	8,403	482	2,178
Kweneng	25	335	101	193,466	7,739	578	1,916
Ngwaketse	11	302	63	161,644	14,695	535	2,566
Gantsi	5	82	25	27,425	5,485	334	1,097
Mahalapye	13	239	48	104,804	8,062	439	2,183
Kgatleng	9	147	37	64,604	7,178	439	1,746
Chobe	2	77	12	17,350	8,675	225	1,446
Kgalagadi South	4	71	19	22,209	5,552	313	1,169
Tutume	2	112	36	115,021	57,511	1,027	3,195
Boteti	13	155	24	50,783	3,906	327	2,116
Okavango	6	87	31	42,605	7,101	490	1,374
Gaborone	145	919	48	192,845	1,330	210	4,018
Francistown	82	409	37	92,516	1,128	226	2,500
South East	15	124	27	56,363	3,758	455	2,088
Lobatse	16	227	20	30,589	1,912	135	1,529
Selibe Phikwe	12	184	20	46,746	3,896	254	2,337
Barolong	3	95	36	20,036	6,679	211	557
Kgalagadi North	2	53	15	12,575	6,288	237	838
Total	393	4,262	742	1,571,728	3,999	369	2,118

Table I shows the number of selected health personnel who were responsible for the delivery of health services in each district in 1998. The figures are expressed in ratios of population per personnel. The highest ratios for all the three categories of health personnel were recorded in Tutume district. The ratios for both doctors and nurses indicate bias in staffing pattern towards urban districts (Gaborone, Francistown, Lobatse and Selibe Phikwe) as supported by low ratios as compared to rural districts.

2. Morbidity

The diseases shown in chart 1 were the major causes of outpatient morbidity in 1998. They accounted for 55 percent of all the outpatient attendance. Other diseases of the respiratory system were more prevalent in the young population, especially the under fives, whereas blood pressure problems and diseases of the musculoskeletal system were more common for the 15 years and above (Table 3.1). Out of the 10 groups of diseases, other diseases of the respiratory system, coughs and colds showed seasonal pattern of high occurrence in winter. Other diseases occurred uniformly through out the year (Table 3.2). District variation on the other hand showed that Gaborone, Francistown, Ngwaketse, Kweneng and Serowe/Palapye had the leading number of reported cases of the top causes of outpatient morbidity (Table 3.3).

Chart 1: Major causes of outpatient morbidity, 1998



Inpatient morbidity on the other hand shows that a large proportion of patient seeking health services suffered from a large share of the preventable diseases. Out of 96,610 inpatient discharges reported in 1998, 24.1 percent were due to ill-defined intestinal infections, pneumonia, pulmonary tuberculosis and AIDS. Out of the 24.1 percent cases, 51.4 percent (11,988) were men. Pneumonia and ill-defined intestinal infections were more common for the under fives whereas pulmonary tuberculosis was more prevalent among the older population (Table 4.6).

3. Mortality

A pattern that was observed for inpatient morbidity is also evident in the inpatient mortality. AIDS, pneumonia, pulmonary tuberculosis and ill-defined intestinal infections were recorded as the major causes of inpatient mortality. The four groups of diseases collectively accounted for 52.6 percent of all the hospital deaths. Just as morbidity, more men (54.5 percent) died from these conditions as compared to women (Table 4.7). Children under five years of age died mainly from Pneumonia and ill-defined intestinal infection (Table 4.5) while the older people died mainly of AIDS and Pulmonary Tuberculosis (Table 4.7).

4. Maternal, child health and Family planning

In 1998 39,415 women attended antenatal care for the first time during their pregnancy. Around 21.1 percent of these women were aged below 20 years. The highest number of pregnancies for women below 20 years was recorded at Palapye and Letlhakane Primary Hospitals with 112 and 107 respectively (Table 3.9).

The ratio of new visits to repeat visits showed that on average expectant women visited health facilities only five times during their pregnancy. There was marked district variation in the rate of visits to health facilities.

Family planning statistics shows that the distribution of condoms was very high as compared to other contraceptives. Out of 94,467 new clients registered in 1998, 63.2 percent were issued with condoms, followed by pill and injection with 20.9 and 13.8 percent respectively. Requests for other methods of contraception were very low (Table 3.7).

Table 1.1

Health facilities by type and district - 1998

District	General Hospitals	Primary Hospitals	C l i n i c s		Total Clinics	H e a l t h P o		Total Health Posts	Total Health Facilities	Mobile- Stops
			with Maternity	without Maternity		With Nurse	Without Nurse			
Ngamiland	1	-	2	7	9	14	1	15	25	44
North East	-	-	9	1	10	27	-	27	37	14
Serowe/Palapye	1	1	3	15	18	21	8	29	49	26
Bobonong	-	2	3	5	8	12	1	13	23	16
Kweneng East	1	1	4	11	15	22	2	24	41	45
Ngwaketse	2	-	8	13	21	19	7	26	49	30
Gantsi	-	1	4	1	5	15	-	15	21	284
Mahalapye	1	1	6	7	13	23	4	27	42	10
Kgatleng	1	-	5	5	10	14	2	16	27	46
Chobe	-	1	2	-	2	9	1	10	13	3
Kgalagadi South	-	1	4	2	6	11	2	13	20	36
Tutume	-	1	6	8	14	20	6	26	41	21
Boteti	1	2	4	5	9	10	-	10	22	57
Okavango	-	1	4	2	6	9	8	17	24	33
Gaborone	2	-	5	15	20	-	-	-	22	-
Francistown	1	-	3	11	14	5	-	5	20	-
South East	1	-	2	6	8	5	1	6	15	22
Lobatse	2	-	1	6	7	-	-	-	9	-
Selibe Phikwe	2	-	3	9	12	-	-	-	14	-
Kweneng West	-	1	3	4	7	10	2	12	20	28
Barolong	-	1	4	5	9	10	13	23	33	17
Kgalagadi North	-	1	2	-	2	9	-	9	12	8
Total	16	15	87	138	225	265	58	323	579	740

Table 1.2 Number of beds by ward and facility - 1998

Facility	wards																						Total		
	Mat.	Paeds.	Male	Female	Med.	Surg.	Isol.	TB	Private	Gen.	Gen/		P e a d s		M a l e		F e m a l e		ICU	Short Stay	Special Care Unit	Obs. Gynae.		Eye	
											Mat.	Psych.	Med.	Surg.	Med.	Surg.	Med.	Surg.							
Hospitals																									
Maun	38	31	27	35	-	-	-	38	4	-	-	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	181		
Sekgoma	32	25	31	24	-	-	10	34	6	-	-	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	176		
Scottish livingstone	40	32	32	43	-	-	-	66	2	-	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	222		
Jwaneng	6	14	-	-	24	32	-	-	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	90		
S D A	28	36	-	-	24	16	9	48	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	167		
Mahalapye	16	14	17	10	-	-	-	38	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	95		
Deborah Retief	32	18	26	28	-	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	130		
De Beers Mine	20	7	24	12	-	-	-	16	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	91		
Princess Marina	95	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	24	-	-	-	30	30	34	72	30	54	6	-	39	20	49	24	530
Nyangabgwe	64	-	-	-	-	-	24	52	20	-	-	28	30	30	36	36	36	36	6	12	20	-	-	430	
Bamalete Lutheran	22	40	31	28	-	-	-	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	127	
Athlone	30	36	36	32	-	-	-	36	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	175	
State Mental	-	-	72	39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	111	
B C L Mine	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27	
Selibe-Phikwe	22	11	14	10	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	-	66	
Total	411	264	310	261	48	74	43	351	101	18	-	57	60	60	70	108	66	90	17	12	59	20	56	2,618	
Primary Hospitals																									
Palapye	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52	
Bobonong	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	-	22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38	
Mmadinare	12	4	4	4	-	-	-	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48	
Thamaga	15	7	3	3	-	-	5	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41	
Gantsi	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	-	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48	
Sefhare	6	4	2	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	
Kasane	6	7	6	6	-	-	2	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31	
Tsabong	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41	
Tutume	9	8	5	5	-	-	-	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39	
Rakops	14	6	10	8	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42	
Letlhakane	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	
Gomare	6	2	4	8	-	-	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	
Good Hope	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36	
Hukuntsi	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	-	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	
Total	136	38	34	38	-	-	7	110	-	170	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	533	
All Clinics	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	403	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	421	
All Facilities	554	302	344	299	48	74	50	461	101	199	403	57	60	60	70	108	66	90	17	12	59	20	56	3,572	

Note: Beds for clinics that did not submit a single midnight census report are not included in this table.

Table 2.1

Health personnel by category, sex and location - 1998

	Hospitals		Primary Hospital		Clinics		Health Posts		Private		District Health Team		Institute of Health Sciences		Min.of Health H\Quarters & Specialised Units		Oral Health Services		Total		Grand Total	
	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F		
Professional Doctors																						
Doctors	196	37	32	5	17	2	-	-	52	17	24	3	-	-	6	2	-	-	327	66	393	
Professional Dentist:																						
Dentist	3	1	1	-	-	-	1	-	9	3	-	-	2	-	-	-	8	3	24	7	31	
Professional Nursing:																						
Matron	-	20	-	2	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	22	-	1	-	3	-	-	-	55	55	
Snr Nursing Sister	2	78	-	28	-	37	-	-	-	-	-	16	-	1	1	10	-	-	3	170	173	
Nursing Sister	4	171	3	45	25	135	1	3	-	1	-	4	-	1	-	13	-	-	33	373	406	
Registered (M\wife)	5	220	6	81	9	134	1	13	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	1	21	456	477	
Obstetric Nurse	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	2	
Orthopaedic Nurse	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	
Paediatric Nurse	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	
Theatre Nurse	-	10	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	10	11	
Anaesthetic nurse	2	8	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	9	11	
Family Nurse Practitioner	3	20	1	11	5	26	-	-	-	-	1	3	-	-	-	3	-	-	10	63	73	
Psychiatric Nurse	7	58	2	6	6	12	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	16	78	94	
Ophthalmic Nurse	3	22	-	6	-	2	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	30	34	
Dental Nurse	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	4	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	13	
Community Health Nurse	1	8	-	1	8	39	-	1	-	-	4	23	-	-	1	5	-	-	14	77	91	
Registered Nurse	64	744	15	212	69	351	23	136	-	2	-	4	-	-	-	1	-	2	171	1452	1623	
Enrolled Nurse M\wife	2	73	-	4	7	46	-	4	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	129	138	
Enrolled Nurse	23	514	1	62	53	186	20	188	-	8	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	97	960	1057	
Midwife only	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	
Total Nurses	117	1955	28	459	183	976	46	349	-	25	6	73	-	3	2	40	-	3	382	3883	4265	

Table 2.1

Health personnel by category, sex and location - 1998 cont'd.

	Hospitals		Primary Hospital		Clinics		Health Posts		Private		District Health Team		Institute of Health Sciences		Min.of Health H\Quarters & Specialised Units		Oral Health Services		Total		Grand Total
	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
Family Welfare Educator	-	11	1	7	32	364	32	278	-	-	2	12	-	-	1	2	-	-	68	674	742
Other Professionals:																					
Mechanical Engineer	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
Mechanical Technician	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	3
Optometrist	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	2
Pharmacist	10	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4	-	-	14	12	26
Pharmacy Technician	31	45	16	17	12	5	-	-	-	-	5	2	-	-	3	13	-	-	67	82	149
Occupational Therapist	5	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	6	6	12
Occupational Therapist assistant	4	2	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	3	7
Dental Technician	-	-	2	2	1	-	-	-	3	4	-	-	-	1	-	-	3	6	9	13	22
Dental Therapist	7	5	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	15	25	21	46
Dental Therapist Assistant	1	5	-	1	2	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	9	12
Medical Technologist	8	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	5	13
Medical Science Technician	3	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	0	5
Laboratory Technician	39	49	14	21	8	1	-	-	1	1	1	-	-	1	1	1	-	-	64	74	138
Laboratory Assistant	5	10	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	11	17
Radiologist	3	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	2	6
Radiographer	23	8	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	8	33
Physician Specialist	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
Physiotherapist	9	7	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	11	7	18
Health Inspector	2	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	38	9	3	-	11	2	-	-	56	11	67
Health Assistant Officer	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	-	-	-	2	2	-	-	10	4	14
Health Assistant	4	5	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	1	13	9	-	-	6	1	-	-	26	16	42
Sanitation Coordinator	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	4	2	6
T-B Coordinator	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	5	-	-	2	2	-	-	9	7	16
Orthopaedic Technician	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	4	-	4
Audiology Technician	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	-	-	-	7	7

Table 2.1

Health personnel by category, sex and location - 1998 cont'd.

	Hospitals		Primary Hospital		Clinics		Health Posts		Private		District Health Team		Institute of Health Sciences		Min.of Health H\Quarters & Specialised Units		Oral Health Services		Total		Grand Total
	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
Planning Officer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	3	-	-	2	3	5
Graphic Designer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	2
Graphic Designer Assistant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	2
Medical X-Ray Assistant	1	2	3	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4	8
Statistician	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	3	3
Systems Analyst	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
Principal Statistical Officer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	1
Statistical Officer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	2
Statistical Assistant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	8	-	-	2	8	10
Computer Operator	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	4	-	-	1	5	1
Medical Record Officer	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	3
Ass Medical Record Officer	2	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	3	-	-	3	6	9
Medical Record Assistant	16	37	2	14	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	21	52	73
Medical Assistant	5	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	1	6
Dispencer(H\ass)	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3
Dispensing Optician	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	2
HE Nutrition Officer	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	12	6	-	1	12	8	-	-	26	15	41
DE Nutrition Officer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	10	12
Dietician	1	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	4	5
Nutritionist	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	8	-	-	1	8	9
Hospital Orderly	32	423	6	142	2	102	1	5	-	3	-	1	3	11	-	1	3	16	47	704	751
Psychologist	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	3
Commissioner for Handicapped	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	1
Social Welfare Officer	9	14	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	9	7	-	-	1	3	-	-	20	24	44
Tutor\Lecturer	2	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53	199	-	1	-	-	55	212	267
Clinical Instructor	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	3	3
Nursing Aid\1st Aid	3	15	-	2	104	11	3	-	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	110	34	144

Table 2.1

Health personnel by category, sex and location - 1998 cont'd.

	Hospitals		Primary Hospital		Clinics		Health Posts		Private		District Health Team		Institute of Health Sciences		Min.of Health H\Quarters & Specialised Units		Oral Health Services		Total		Grand Total
	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
Research Officer	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	-	-	-	9	-	9
Interpreter	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	3
Pastor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
TOTAL	243	677	46	202	145	121	4	5	5	23	98	49	60	215	65	80	21	37	687	1409	2101
Administration\Finance:																					
Permanent Secretary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	1
Deputy Permanent Secretary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	1
Under Secretary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Assistant Director	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	2
Personal Secretary	1	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	9	-	-	1	14	15
Government Executive	4	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	1	5
Finance Officer	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	2	1	3
Accountant	4	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	5	-	-	5	9	14
Administration Officer	15	23	8	18	10	1	-	-	-	1	11	23	2	17	2	36	-	3	48	122	170
Supplies Officer	12	10	5	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	3	15	-	1	21	35	56
House Keeper	-	24	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	-	-	-	-	1	37	38
Librarian	1	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	6	-	-	-	-	5	9	14
Other Admin\Clerical Staff	40	207	10	35	2	10	-	-	-	33	16	27	9	41	35	63	-	5	112	421	538
Industrial Class	722	1105	304	282	605	473	513	196	10	70	714	163	126	293	131	86	17	9	3142	2677	5819
Total Administration\Finance	800	1379	327	343	618	484	513	196	10	104	741	213	142	374	174	218	17	18	3342	3329	6676
Grand Total	1359	4060	435	1016	995	1947	596	828	76	172	871	350	204	592	248	342	46	61	4830	9368	14198

Table 2.2

Health personnel by category, sex and region - 1998

	Ngamiland		North East		Serowe\ Palapye		Bobonong		Kweneng East		Ngwaketse		Gantsi		Mahalapye		Kgatleng		Chobe	
	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F
Professional Doctors:																				
Doctors	3	1	1	-	15	1	7	-	23	1	9	2	5	-	10	3	8	1	2	-
Professional Dentist:																				
Dentist	1	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Professional Nursing:																				
Matron	-	2	-	2	-	1	-	2	-	6	-	3	-	1	-	2	-	3	-	1
Snr Nursing Sister	-	2	-	2	-	14	-	5	-	12	-	6	-	2	-	7	-	4	-	3
Nursing Sister	-	7	1	4	7	36	3	6	1	28	5	26	-	11	3	13	3	13	-	2
Registered Nurse(M\wife)	-	10	-	6	1	26	3	13	1	26	-	60	-	4	1	36	1	4	1	9
Obstetric Nurse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Orthopaedic Nurse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Paediatric Nurse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatre Nurse	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Anaesthetic Nurse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	1	2	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1
Family Nurse Practitioner	-	1	1	2	1	6	-	3	2	3	-	7	-	1	2	3	1	1	-	1
Psychiatric Nurse	-	4	1	-	1	4	1	-	2	5	-	4	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
Ophthalmic Nurse	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	1	2	1	2	-	1	-	2	-	3	-	2
Dental Nurse	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-
Community Health Nurse	-	2	2	3	-	1	1	2	2	2	2	10	-	1	1	10	-	1	-	3
Registered Nurse	4	38	4	35	11	103	4	46	9	87	9	79	4	38	14	77	1	51	7	30
Enrolled Nurse(M\wife)	-	7	-	1	2	13	1	1	1	13	-	18	-	2	-	2	-	6	-	1
Enrolled Nurse	5	44	2	26	1	75	5	26	19	65	6	58	3	14	2	60	4	49	3	12
Midwife only	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	0	0
Total Nurses	9	118	11	81	24	282	18	104	39	249	24	278	7	75	23	216	11	136	11	66

Table 2.2

Health personnel by category, sex and region - 1998 cont'd

	Ngamiland		North East		Serowe\Palapye		Bobonong		Kweneng East		Ngwaketse		Gantsi		Mahalapye		Kgatleng		Chobe	
	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F
Family Welfare Educator	5	20	0	31	3	57	6	21	4	74	8	55	2	23	3	45	-	37	4	8
Other Professionals:																				
Mechanical Engineering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mechanical Technician	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Optometrist	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
Pharmacist	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pharmacy Technician	6	1	-	-	2	8	4	-	8	5	3	-	-	-	7	8	2	-	2	1
Occupational Therapist	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Occupational Therapist assistant	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dental Technician	-	-	-	-	2	3	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dental Therapist	4	6	-	-	5	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	-	-	-	-
Dental Therapist Assistant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Technologist	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Science Technician	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Technician	2	-	-	-	3	6	1	4	8	8	5	2	-	-	8	4	3	1	2	2
Laboratory Assistant	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Psychologist	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Radiologist	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Radiographer	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	2	-	-	-	1	1	1	-	-	-
Physician Specialist	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Physiotherapist	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	1	3	-	-	-	-	2	-	0	0
Health Inspector	4	2	6	-	6	3	2	3	9	-	5	2	3	1	4	-	2	-	4	1
Health Assistant Officer	2	-	2	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	0
Health Assistant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	1	-	1	1	-	1	-	-
Sanitation Coordinator	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
T-B Coordinator	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Orthopaedic Technician	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table 2.2

Health personnel by category, sex and region - 1998 cont'd

	Ngamiland		North East		Serowe/ Palapye		Bobonong		Kweneng East		Ngwaketse		Gantsi		Mahalapye		Kgatleng		Chobe	
	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F
Audiology Technician	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning Officer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Graphic Designer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Graphic Designer Assistant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical X-Ray Ass	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statistician	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Systems Analyst	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Principal Statistical Officer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statistical Officer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statistical Assistant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Operator	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Record Officer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ass Medical Record Officer	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Record Ass	-	3	-	-	2	3	-	3	2	4	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Ass	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dispenser(H\ass)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
Dispensing Optician	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-
HE Nutrition Officer	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	1	-	-	1	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
DE Nutrition Officer	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	2	-	-
Dietician	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nutritionist	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hospital Orderly	4	37	-	5	1	41	-	19	5	43	-	33	-	11	3	33	-	14	-	11
Commissioner of Handicapped	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Welfare Officer	1	-	1	-	2	-	-	-	2	2	2	1	-	-	-	3	-	2	-	-
Tutor\Lecturer	-	-	-	-	-	17	-	-	3	20	5	17	-	-	-	-	-	12	-	-
Clinical Instructor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nursing Aid\1st Aid	-	3	-	-	1	3	16	-	27	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	1	-	3	-
Snr Research Officer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table 2.2

Health personnel by category, sex and region - 1998 cont'd

	Ngamiland		North East		Serowe\Palapye		Bobonong		Kweneng East		Ngwaketse		Gantsi		Mahalapye		Kgatleng		Chobe	
	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F
Interpreter	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pastor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	26	53	9	6	32	89	24	30	72	90	37	71	8	13	26	58	13	35	12	15
Administration\Finance:																				
Permanent Secretary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deputy Permanent Secretary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Under Secretary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Assistant Director	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Personal Secretary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
Government Executive	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Secretary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accountant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
Administration Officer	-	4	1	-	1	12	2	4	8	7	2	3	3	2	2	7	1	2	-	2
Supplies Officer	1	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	3	-	1	-	1	-	1	5	-	1	-
House Keeper	-	1	-	-	-	5	-	-	1	2	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	7	-	-
Librarian	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
Admin\Other Clerical Staff	3	7	-	2	2	21	1	2	3	21	4	29	2	6	3	8	6	15	5	6
Industrial Class	156	86	103	43	270	195	131	66	163	177	231	152	75	54	172	151	166	98	90	48
Other Admin\Clerical Staff	160	98	104	45	274	234	135	73	177	210	243	189	80	63	177	168	179	124	96	56
District Total	204	290	125	163	351	663	190	228	315	624	322	596	102	174	239	490	211	333	125	145

Table 2.2 Health personnel by category, sex and region - 1998 cont'd.

		Kgalagadi		Tutume		Boteti		Okavango		Gaborone		Francistown		South		Lobatse		Selibi		Kweneng		Barolong		Kgalagadi		All Districts		Grand Total
		South												East				Phikwe		West				North				
		M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
Professional Doctors:																												
Doctors		4	-	2	-	12	1	4	2	115	30	69	13	10	5	13	3	10	2	1	-	2	1	2	-	327	66	393
Professional Dentist:																												
Dentist		1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	12	5	3	1	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	7	31
Professional Nursing:																												
Matron		-	-	-	-	-	2	-	1	-	14	-	2	-	2	-	2	-	6	-	2	-	-	-	1	-	55	55
Snr Nursing Sister		-	4	-	3	-	3	-	1	2	51	1	16	-	6	-	8	-	8	-	2	-	10	-	1	3	170	173
Nursing Sister		-	7	2	14	2	22	2	7	-	71	-	41	2	11	-	20	-	10	1	10	1	7	-	7	33	227	260
Registered (M/wife)		1	11	2	16	3	23	2	16	1	88	2	35	1	14	-	10	1	30	-	1	-	15	-	3	21	373	394
Obstetric Nurse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	2
Orthopaedic Nurse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3
Paediatric Nurse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3
Theatre Nurse		-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	10	11
Anaesthetic nurse		-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	9	11
Family Nurse Practitioner		-	1	-	3	1	4	1	-	-	19	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	5	1	-	-	2	-	-	10	63	73
Psychiatric Nurse		1	-	-	3	-	3	-	1	3	9	2	9	-	3	4	25	1	5	-	-	-	1	-	-	16	78	94
Ophthalmic Nurse		-	-	-	-	-	2	-	1	2	5	-	2	-	3	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	30	34
Dental Nurse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	13
Community Health Nurse		-	1	3	6	-	4	-	3	1	12	1	3	1	3	-	2	-	6	-	1	-	-	-	1	14	77	91
Registered Nurse		5	30	3	27	5	27	5	28	28	331	29	178	3	31	7	88	7	54	2	14	6	28	4	32	171	868	1,039
Enrolled Nurse(M/wife)		-	-	-	3	-	6	-	1	4	30	1	10	-	4	-	3	-	5	-	1	-	2	-	-	9	129	138
Enrolled Nurse		2	8	-	27	4	42	2	15	12	216	7	70	2	35	3	54	12	28	-	12	3	20	-	4	97	960	1,057
Midwife Only		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
Total Nurses		9	62	10	102	15	140	12	75	54	865	43	366	9	115	14	213	21	163	4	43	10	85	4	49	382	3,883	4,265
Family Welfare Educator		2	17	1	35	3	21	11	20	2	46	5	32	1	26	3	17	1	19	3	20	-	36	1	14	68	674	742

Table 2.2 Health personnel by category, sex and region - 1998 cont'd.

	Kgalagadi		Tutume		Boteti		Okavango		Gaborone		Francistown		South East		Lobatse		Selibi Phikwe		Kweneng West		Barolong		Kgalagadi North		All Districts		Grand Total	
	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F		
Other Professionals:																												
Mechanical Engineer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	
Mechanical Technician	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1		
Optometrist	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	2	
Pharmacist	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	7	9	3	1	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	12	26	
Pharmacy Technician	1	2	2	2	4	2	1	-	10	29	4	9	2	3	3	5	4	4	-	-	2	2	-	1	67	82	149	
Occupational Therapist	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	4	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	6	12	
Occupational Therapist assistant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	3	7	
Dental Technician	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	6	1	-	-	-	1	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	9	13	22	
Dental Therapist	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	4	4	4	5	2	-	-	-	3	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	21	46	
Dental Therapist Assistant	-	1	-	-	1	3	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	9	12	
Medical Technologist	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	4	2	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	5	13	
Medical Science Technician	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	5	
Laboratory Technician	2	-	-	3	2	1	1	1	5	10	12	20	3	-	-	1	6	7	-	-	1	2	-	2	64	74	138	
Laboratory Assistant	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	1	1	1	5	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	11	17	
Psychologist	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	3	
Radiologist	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	2	6	
Radiographer	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	9	6	5	-	1	-	1	-	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	8	33	
Physician specialist	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	
Physiotherapist	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	2	3	3	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	7	18	
Health Inspector	3	-	2	-	3	-	2	-	10	3	-	1	3	1	3	2	-	-	1	-	1	-	1	-	79	19	93	
Health Assistant Officer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	3	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	4	14	
Health Assistant	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	8	8	16	
Sanitation Coordinator	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	2	6	
T-B Coordinator	1	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	2	-	-	-	1	1	1	-	-	1	-	2	-	-	-	9	7	16	
Orthopaedic Technician	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	4	
Audiology Technician	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	7	
Planning Officer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	3	5	
Graphic Designer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	2	
Graphic Designer Assistant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	2	

Table 2.2 Health personnel by category, sex and region - 1998 cont'd.

	Kgalagadi		Tutume		Boteti		Okavango		Gaborone		Francistown		South East		Lobatse		Selibi Phikwe		Kweneng West			Barolong		Kgalagadi North				All Districts		Grand Total
	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F		
Medical X-Ray Assistant	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	4	4	8			
Statistician	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3			
Systems Analyst	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1				
Principal Statistycal Officer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1				
Statistical Officer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2				
Statistical Assistant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	8	10			
Computer Operator	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	4	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	5	6			
Medical Record Officer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	3			
Ass Medical Record Officer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	6	9			
Medical Record Assistant	-	1	-	2	2	2	-	1	3	11	7	8	1	-	3	2	-	3	-	-	1	1	-	2	21	52	73			
Medical Assistant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	1	6			
Dispencer(Hvass)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3			
Dispencing Optician	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	2			
HE Nutrition Officer	-	-	2	2	1	-	1	-	12	9	2	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	26	15	41			
DE Nutrition Officer	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	10	12				
Diet ician	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	4	5			
Nutritionist	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	8	9			
Hospital Orderly	-	14	-	12	4	34	3	17	11	173	8	118	4	31	1	16	3	28	-	1	-	9	-	4	47	704	751			
Commissioner for Handicapped	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1			
Social Welfare Officer	2	-	1	-	1	-	1	-	2	5	2	4	1	3	1	3	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	24	44			
Tutor\Lecturer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36	93	5	29	2	6	4	17	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	55	212	267			
Clinical Instructor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3			
Nursing Aid\1st Aid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	31	8	27	4	-	-	-	6	4	2	-	-	-	1	-	-	110	34	144			
Research Officer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	-	9			
Interpreter	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	3			
Pastor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1			
TOTAL	12	21	8	22	27	42	10	22	192	432	92	211	23	51	26	65	24	51	2	2	9	16	2	10	687	1,409	2,096			

Table 2.2 Health personnel by category, sex and region - 1998 cont'd.

	Kgalagadi		Tutume		Boteti		Okavango		Gaborone		Francistown		South		Lobatse		Selibi		Kweneng		Barolong		Kgalagadi		All Districts		Grand	
	South												East				Phikwe		West				North				Total	
	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M		F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F			
Administration\Finance:																												
Permanent Secretary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	
Deputy Opermanent Secretary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	
Under Secretary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Assistant Director	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	
Personal Secretary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	-	1	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	14	15	
Government Executive	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	1	5	
Finance Officer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	3	
Accountant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	9	14	
Administration Officer	2	1	1	2	4	6	1	-	10	45	4	15	1	1	2	4	1	4	-	-	-	1	2	-	48	122	170	
Supplies Officer	-	1	-	2	1	-	-	-	1	4	17	3	2	-	-	1	3	-	1	-	-	1	-	1	-	21	35	56
House Keeper	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	3	-	7	-	4	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	37	38	
Librarian	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	1	1	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	9	14	
Admin\Other Clerical Staff	1	2	2	3	3	10	1	3	54	204	6	31	5	6	6	27	4	12	-	-	1	2	-	4	112	421	533	
Industrial Class	92	50	142	53	132	90	138	43	386	677	171	263	120	96	128	153	50	87	50	18	116	50	60	27	3,142	2,677	5,819	
Total Administration\Finance	95	54	145	60	140	106	140	47	459	975	184	316	131	111	137	192	55	106	50	18	118	53	63	31	3,342	3,329	6,676	
District Total	123	154	166	219	198	310	177	166	834	2,353	396	939	174	308	194	490	112	341	60	83	139	191	72	104	4,830	9,368	14,198	

Table 3.1 Number of outpatient attendances by diagnosis and age group – 1998

Code Diagnosis	Age group (years)					Total	Percent
	<1	1–4	5–14	15–44	45+		
0001 Typhoid	1	9	12	28	2	52	–
0002 Diarrhoea	37,923	54,544	21,089	52,664	8,788	175,008	5.2
0004 Tuberculosis	461	1,773	1,838	16,230	4,822	25,124	0.7
0006 Whooping Cough	22	44	12	–	–	78	–
0009 Chicken Pox	434	2,284	5,772	4,285	245	13,020	0.4
0012 Measles	58	323	689	325	46	1,441	–
0015 Viral hepatitis	19	68	102	490	79	758	–
0016 Mumps	51	620	1,070	628	55	2,424	0.1
0021 Malaria Confirmed	99	607	1,434	2,254	352	4,746	0.1
5021 Malaria Unconfirmed	2,015	6,613	11,664	27,105	5,131	52,528	1.6
0024 Fungus	1,718	8,893	11,360	16,056	1,781	39,808	1.2
0028 Worms	445	3,138	2,830	4,468	570	11,451	0.3
0030 Scabies	1,023	3,888	5,798	3,226	482	14,417	0.4
0031 Other Infectious/Parasitic Diseases	104	317	611	4,887	1,083	7,002	0.2
0039 Rabies Exposure	43	175	552	1,049	267	2,086	0.1
0140 Pneumonia	6,140	7,123	1,990	4,130	1,142	20,525	0.6
4031 Diphtheria	2	7	5	7	4	25	–
5028 Bilharzia	16	45	105	120	15	301	–
5031 Meningitis	44	34	45	336	34	493	–
6031 Rabies	1	4	23	60	11	99	–
9030 Tetanus	2	3	24	48	3	80	–
Sub–Total	50,621	90,512	67,025	138,396	24,912	371,466	11.0
0052 Malnutrition	556	2,240	440	582	485	4,303	0.1
4030 Other Nutritional Deficiencies	56	210	311	5,452	8,850	14,879	0.4
Sub–Total	612	2,450	751	6,034	9,335	19,182	0.6
4040 Diseases of Blood & Blood Forming Organs	162	300	402	4,480	1,351	6,695	0.2
0112 Diseases of the Heart	156	123	405	4,221	5,659	10,564	0.3
4072 Blood Pressure Problems	349	37	711	79,708	153,678	234,483	6.9
4073 Diseases of the Vascular System	16	55	173	4,951	2,042	7,237	0.2
Sub–Total	521	215	1,289	88,880	161,379	252,284	7.5

Table 3.1 Number of outpatient attendances by diagnosis and age group – 1998 cont'd.

Code	Diagnosis	Age group (years)					Total	Percent
		<1	1–4	5–14	15–44	45+		
4053	Mental Disorders	26	91	639	12,509	5,725	18,990	0.6
4061	Diseases of the nervous System	132	854	2,330	10,361	2,272	15,949	0.5
0135	Tonsillitis	630	8,509	30,227	53,051	6,645	99,062	2.9
0144	Asthma	373	2,956	7,736	18,291	8,751	38,107	1.1
0147	Other Diseases of the Respiratory System	10,171	24,063	29,173	70,706	16,449	150,562	4.5
0270	Coughs & Colds	71,864	148,780	111,777	163,024	41,774	537,219	15.9
	Sub–Total	83,038	184,308	178,913	305,072	73,619	824,950	24.4
0149	Oral Health Problems	2,394	7,510	8,440	28,894	4,988	52,226	1.5
0167	Dental Extraction (Procedure)	73	347	4,545	12,520	3,810	21,295	0.6
4090	Other Diseases of the Digestive System	3,915	9,379	10,841	49,525	10,508	84,168	2.5
	Sub–Total	6,382	17,236	23,826	90,939	19,306	157,689	4.7
0196	Pregnancy, Childbirth & the Puerperium	–	–	300	24,088	662	25,050	0.7
4104	Diseases of the Female Genital Organs	31	118	294	8,247	1,727	10,417	0.3
4105	diseases of Menstrual Cycle	–	–	757	23,666	1,582	26,005	0.8
	Sub–Total	31	118	1,351	56,001	3,971	61,472	1.8
4102	Diseases of the Male Genital Organs	245	635	928	4,401	1,092	7,301	0.2
0211	Other Skin Conditions	17,761	46,301	51,674	75,596	11,552	202,884	6.0
0378	Abscesses	1,172	4,434	9,285	27,385	2,940	45,216	1.3
	Sub–Total	18,933	50,735	60,959	102,981	14,492	248,100	7.3
4130	Diseases of the Musculoskeletal System	374	1,212	5,774	76,672	36,275	120,307	3.6
4140	Congenital Abnormalities	795	1,089	1,175	4,728	1,699	9,486	0.3
4160	Signs, Symptoms & Other Conditions	29,521	77,857	103,050	465,884	119,100	795,412	23.5
0328	Burns	828	5,667	6,310	7,629	1,136	21,570	0.6
0374	Poisoning & Bites	409	3,090	5,875	12,248	2,038	23,660	0.7
4170	Accidents & Injuries	1,366	10,898	33,082	87,933	11,306	144,585	4.3
4175	Allergic Reactions	612	2,564	4,938	19,894	2,326	30,334	0.9
4176	Road Traffic Accidents	167	516	1,544	11,099	2,296	15,622	0.5
	Sub–Total	3,382	22,735	51,749	138,803	19,102	235,771	7.0

Table 3.1 Number of outpatient attendances by diagnosis and age group – 1998 cont'd.

Code Diagnosis	Age group (years)					Total	Percent
	<1	1–4	5–14	15–44	45+		
0092 Eye Infections	4,249	9,839	10,877	20,944	5,121	51,030	1.5
0330 Foreign Body in Eye	61	335	673	2,767	808	4,644	0.1
4062 Other Eye Diseases (Excl. Infection)	1,393	4,345	7,578	23,542	8,314	45,172	1.3
7031 Trachoma	75	364	984	1,076	648	3,147	0.1
Sub–Total	5,778	14,883	20,112	48,329	14,891	103,993	3.1
0101 Ear Infections	4,745	10,440	8,589	18,647	2,623	45,044	1.3
0331 Foreign Body in Ear	70	363	747	1,478	307	2,965	0.1
4063 Other Ear Diseases (Excl. Infection)	1,144	3,156	4,438	10,114	1,416	20,268	0.6
Sub–Total	5,959	13,959	13,774	30,239	4,346	68,277	2.0
0195 Fertility Problems	–	–	–	3,170	269	3,439	0.1
4101 Diseases of the Urinary System	424	1,013	1,559	15,958	5,718	24,672	0.7
0080 Alcohol & Drug Abuse	–	–	24	911	287	1,222	–
0338 Medical Examinations	111	223	606	20,228	2,355	23,523	0.7
4020 Tumours	47	90	290	3,257	1,456	5,140	0.2
4103 Diseases of the Breast	18	26	183	4,562	609	5,398	0.2
Sub–Total	176	339	1,103	28,958	4,707	35,283	1.0
Grand–total	207,112	480,541	536,709	1,632,795	523,561	3,380,718	100.0

Table 3.2 Number of outpatient attendances by diagnosis and month – 1998

Code	Diagnosis	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
0001	Typhoid	3	18	9	5	5	—	3	—	4	2	2	1	52
0002	Diarrhoea	12,423	14,835	15,952	15,624	13,676	15,278	11,013	9,821	14,632	20,248	15,845	15,661	175,008
0004	Tuberculosis	2,196	2,142	2,519	2,158	1,966	1,929	2,045	2,148	1,904	2,003	2,136	1,978	25,124
0006	Whooping Cough	21	5	—	5	6	3	9	—	6	8	—	15	78
0009	Chicken Pox	627	564	735	826	804	965	1,240	1,256	1,626	1,806	1,530	1,041	13,020
0012	Measles	122	89	132	127	101	80	85	45	79	261	207	113	1,441
0015	Hepatitis	67	64	71	72	52	59	47	46	74	73	80	53	758
0016	Mumps	218	175	247	226	209	177	173	201	165	240	234	159	2,424
0021	Malaria Confirmed	465	1,262	568	975	529	223	75	143	60	101	100	245	4,746
5021	Malaria Unconfirmed	4,777	10,222	6,895	7,321	6,043	5,354	1,091	807	1,577	2,114	2,486	3,841	52,528
0024	Fungus	3,444	3,516	3,487	3,354	3,004	2,646	2,928	3,397	3,407	3,695	3,159	3,771	39,808
0028	Worms	1,069	1,027	946	869	875	882	868	1,130	879	1,065	903	938	11,451
0030	Scabies	1,613	1,599	1,504	1,095	960	778	1,015	1,350	1,187	1,282	914	1,120	14,417
0031	Other Infectious/Parasitic Diseases	532	593	561	577	541	452	572	552	537	730	648	707	7,002
0039	Rabies Exposure	211	113	89	134	408	270	168	102	139	203	126	123	2,086
0140	Pneumonia	1,058	1,086	1,140	1,302	1,739	3,646	2,449	1,842	1,621	1,820	1,630	1,192	20,525
4031	Diphtheria	—	3	—	5	5	—	—	—	6	2	2	2	25
5028	Bilharzia	54	23	18	11	20	33	33	17	19	39	17	17	301
5031	Meningitis	21	21	31	54	53	60	40	32	35	51	62	33	493
6031	Rabies	5	4	7	11	13	8	6	5	1	11	14	14	99
9030	Tetanus	71	5	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	2	1	—	80
Sub-total		28,997	37,366	34,911	34,751	31,010	32,843	23,860	22,894	27,958	35,756	30,096	31,024	371,466
0052	Malnutrition	510	347	451	396	456	294	358	199	242	399	337	314	4,303
4030	Other Nutritional Deficiencies	1,136	1,125	1,408	1,274	1,229	1,233	1,228	1,082	1,247	1,215	1,369	1,333	14,879
Sub-total		1,646	1,472	1,859	1,670	1,685	1,527	1,586	1,281	1,489	1,614	1,706	1,647	19,182
4040	Diseases of Blood & Blood Forming Orga	458	417	543	555	502	728	536	527	540	708	637	544	6,695
0112	Diseases of the Heart	989	837	879	778	959	604	998	709	823	922	1,231	835	10,564
4072	Blood Pressure Problems	18,469	17,753	19,269	18,282	18,940	20,368	19,843	19,502	20,287	21,239	20,020	20,511	234,483
4073	Diseases of the Vascular System	465	403	636	553	495	662	510	659	566	518	883	887	7,237
Sub-total		19,923	18,993	20,784	19,613	20,394	21,634	21,351	20,870	21,676	22,679	22,134	22,233	252,284

Table 3.2 Number of outpatient attendances by diagnosis and month – 1998 cont'd.

Code	Diagnosis	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
4053	Mental Disorders	1,655	1,506	1,691	1,568	1,676	1,430	1,588	1,340	1,583	1,731	1,736	1,486	18,990
4061	Diseases of the nervous System	1,201	1,170	1,425	1,280	1,396	1,380	1,235	1,210	1,353	1,255	1,586	1,458	15,949
0135	Tonsillitis	7,373	8,237	9,326	8,900	9,571	8,741	6,672	6,674	8,172	9,334	8,433	7,629	99,062
0144	Asthma	3,349	3,219	3,241	3,181	3,787	3,858	3,192	2,748	2,777	3,079	2,725	2,951	38,107
0147	Other Diseases of the Respiratory System	7,622	9,329	9,356	9,920	15,125	32,343	15,781	11,789	10,437	11,073	9,549	8,238	150,562
0270	Coughs & Colds	20,734	23,588	24,290	30,116	56,002	150,2	65,948	44,581	34,329	35,532	29,296	22,551	537,219
	Sub-total	39,078	44,373	46,213	52,117	84,485	195,4	91,593	65,792	55,715	59,018	50,003	41,369	824,950
0149	Oral Health Problems	4,053	4,221	4,765	4,089	4,207	4,707	3,795	3,865	4,614	5,026	4,750	4,134	52,226
0167	Dental Extraction (Procedure)	1,349	1,443	1,831	1,904	1,630	1,624	2,408	1,675	1,737	1,834	1,789	2,071	21,295
4090	Other Diseases of the Digestive System	6,466	6,945	7,682	7,282	7,178	7,115	6,234	5,507	7,228	8,376	7,694	6,461	84,168
	Sub-total	11,868	12,609	14,278	13,275	13,015	13,446	12,437	11,047	13,579	15,236	14,233	12,666	157,689
0196	Pregnancy, Childbirth & the Puerperium	1,947	1,989	2,277	2,309	2,017	2,001	2,041	1,974	1,979	2,098	2,351	2,067	25,050
4104	Diseases of the Female Genital Organs	848	784	987	922	847	699	918	837	847	925	1,009	794	10,417
4105	diseases of Menstrual Cycle	1,917	1,983	2,234	2,103	2,171	2,089	2,128	1,923	2,366	2,582	2,426	2,083	26,005
	Sub-total	4,712	4,756	5,498	5,334	5,035	4,789	5,087	4,734	5,192	5,605	5,786	4,944	61,472
4102	Diseases of the Male Genital Organs	623	655	634	616	608	597	631	573	701	643	500	520	7,301
0211	Other Skin Conditions	19,856	21,205	22,656	20,941	16,508	13,229	11,958	12,793	13,650	16,016	15,664	18,408	202,884
0378	Abscesses	4,222	4,995	5,007	4,572	4,038	3,327	2,952	2,793	3,013	3,432	3,448	3,417	45,216
	Sub-total	24,078	26,200	27,663	25,513	20,546	16,556	14,910	15,586	16,663	19,448	19,112	21,825	248,100
4130	Diseases of the Musculoskeletal System	9,291	10,202	11,033	9,968	9,391	9,924	9,368	9,789	10,455	10,898	10,385	9,603	120,307
4140	Congenital Abnormalities	1,364	442	360	527	819	1,394	1,245	1,127	464	794	614	336	9,486
4160	Signs, Symptoms & Other Conditions	61,325	69,481	73,950	63,016	62,473	73,779	58,895	56,069	66,734	74,697	70,217	64,776	795,412
0328	Burns	1,640	1,565	1,804	1,830	2,244	2,068	2,017	2,052	1,759	1,568	1,436	1,587	21,570
0374	Poisoning & Bites	2,525	2,347	2,563	1,933	1,535	1,274	1,186	1,150	1,559	2,149	2,601	2,838	23,660
4170	Accidents & Injuries	11,473	13,048	14,023	12,139	10,902	10,328	10,058	10,428	12,524	13,572	13,579	12,511	144,585
4175	Allergic Reactions	2,680	2,443	2,770	2,445	2,183	2,437	1,930	2,072	2,569	2,948	2,726	3,131	30,334
4176	Road Traffic Accidents	1,090	586	1,083	1,442	973	613	1,685	1,560	1,583	1,579	1,647	1,781	15,622
	Sub-total	19,408	19,989	22,243	19,789	17,837	16,720	16,876	17,262	19,994	21,816	21,989	21,848	235,771

Table 3.2 Number of outpatient attendances by diagnosis and month – 1998 cont'd.

Code Diagnosis	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
0092 Eye Infections	4,510	4,731	4,311	3,834	3,973	3,591	3,179	3,868	5,093	5,338	4,608	3,994	51,030
0330 Foreign Body in Eye	383	456	364	300	370	427	258	430	411	492	388	365	4,644
4062 Other Eye Diseases(Excl. Infection)	3,934	4,423	3,963	3,944	3,129	3,227	3,105	3,072	3,855	4,481	3,831	4,208	45,172
7031 Trachoma	310	299	258	124	226	392	150	253	317	475	158	185	3,147
Sub-total	9,137	9,909	8,896	8,202	7,698	7,637	6,692	7,623	9,676	10,786	8,985	8,752	103,993
0101 Ear Infections	3,997	3,989	4,305	4,201	3,723	4,423	3,982	3,220	2,892	3,222	3,636	3,454	45,044
0331 Foreign Body in Ear	316	281	280	229	222	224	188	207	224	247	294	253	2,965
4063 Other Ear Diseases (Excl. Infection)	1,861	2,092	1,848	1,574	1,659	2,007	1,796	1,370	1,410	1,591	1,501	1,559	20,268
Sub-total	6,174	6,362	6,433	6,004	5,604	6,654	5,966	4,797	4,526	5,060	5,431	5,266	68,277
0195 Fertility Problems	221	141	326	265	358	366	294	294	323	301	299	251	3,439
4101 Diseases of the Urinary System	1,930	2,075	2,183	2,142	1,974	1,697	2,041	1,793	2,127	2,338	2,288	2,084	24,672
0080 Alcohol & Drug Abuse	67	73	102	81	151	113	102	90	157	75	105	106	1,222
0338 Medical Examinations	1,848	1,981	1,884	2,248	2,230	1,997	2,302	2,250	1,773	1,459	1,818	1,733	23,523
4020 Tumours	294	239	380	423	447	507	588	374	473	436	522	457	5,140
4103 Diseases of the Breast	389	350	419	423	470	456	394	397	513	572	540	475	5,398
Sub-total	2,598	2,643	2,785	3,175	3,298	3,073	3,386	3,111	2,916	2,542	2,985	2,771	35,283
Grand-total	245,687	270,761	283,708	269,380	289,804	411,368	279,577	247,719	263,664	292,925	270,722	255,403	3,380,718

Table 3.3 Number of outpatient attendances by diagnosis and district – 1998

Code	Diagnosis	Ngami – land	North East	Serowe/ Palapye	Bobo – nong	Kweneng East	Ngwaketse	Gantsi	Maha – lapye	Kgatleng	Chobe	Kgalagadi South	Total
0001	Typhoid	2	1	10	–	–	1	–	14	3	2	–	33
0002	Diarrhoea	12,965	4,496	14,347	5,839	10,734	15,032	4,110	11,978	5,193	1,957	3,175	89,826
0004	Tuberculosis	1,009	208	1,834	375	1,001	2,668	791	822	1,074	129	707	10,618
0006	Whooping Cough	12	2	1	7	9	17	5	–	1	–	–	54
0009	Chicken Pox	1,385	359	888	188	864	902	174	513	409	102	184	5,968
0012	Measles	81	13	49	28	115	378	31	20	186	64	13	978
0015	Hepatitis	72	3	27	20	32	45	4	42	7	6	1	259
0016	Mumps	177	53	156	48	180	143	36	179	233	34	49	1,288
0021	Malaria Confirmed	902	44	192	112	16	21	82	22	53	694	7	2,145
5021	Malaria Unconfirmed	11,365	832	3,579	1,359	70	41	4,364	367	205	5,698	64	27,944
0024	Fungus	1,799	911	3,250	1,158	3,216	3,732	785	2,815	1,690	558	515	20,429
0028	Worms	395	258	960	268	900	1,337	140	733	657	143	128	5,919
0030	Scabies	257	753	2,644	307	673	524	57	1,083	723	85	140	7,246
0031	Other Infectious/Parasitic Diseases	254	209	356	243	483	328	148	196	256	76	109	2,658
0039	Rabies Exposure	162	51	488	13	85	464	17	67	23	13	44	1,427
0140	Pneumonia	484	777	1,640	1,105	922	2,276	322	648	928	163	259	9,524
4031	Diphtheria	2	6	–	4	–	–	4	–	4	–	–	20
5028	Bilharzia	16	2	6	9	9	41	1	3	114	1	–	202
5031	Meningitis	2	–	5	3	16	13	–	8	7	30	5	89
6031	Rabies	6	2	16	3	9	10	2	8	2	1	–	59
9030	Tetanus	3	–	4	–	–	–	–	11	–	–	–	18
	Sub-total	31,350	8,980	30,452	11,089	19,334	27,973	11,073	19,529	11,768	9,756	5,400	186,704
0052	Malnutrition	155	110	242	56	202	586	76	243	352	24	167	2,213
4030	Other Nutritional Deficiencies	816	33	1,045	407	446	1,070	108	974	729	77	118	5,823
	Sub-total	971	143	1,287	463	648	1,656	184	1,217	1,081	101	285	8,036
4040	Diseases of Blood & Blood Forming Organs	304	153	279	162	347	335	94	213	204	166	138	2,395
0112	Diseases of the Heart	291	169	711	283	816	975	98	490	538	103	243	4,717
4072	Blood Pressure Problems	9,146	5,955	22,833	7,955	20,675	25,469	3,232	21,220	10,375	1,311	3,805	131,976
4073	Diseases of the Vascular System	246	116	262	79	1,282	437	93	481	336	68	55	3,455
	Sub-total	9,683	6,240	23,806	8,317	22,773	26,881	3,423	22,191	11,249	1,482	4,103	140,148

Table 3.3 Number of outpatient attendances by diagnosis and district – 1998 cont'd.

Code	Diagnosis	Ngami- land	North East	Serowe/ Palapye	Bobo- nong	Kweneng East	Ngwaketse	Gantsi	Maha- lapye	Kgatleng	Chobe	Kgalagadi South	Total
4053	Mental Disorders	393	508	3,321	432	2,362	2,602	428	477	1,135	138	657	12,453
4061	Diseases of the nervous System	405	325	1,847	348	2,174	1,338	247	530	1,159	108	471	8,952
0135	Tonsillitis	5,014	2,746	8,356	2,512	7,846	7,813	1,480	5,465	4,294	752	1,139	47,417
0144	Asthma	1,730	1,137	3,234	1,327	3,254	3,284	570	2,425	2,034	354	842	20,191
0147	Other Diseases of the Respiratory System	6,562	4,749	9,847	4,058	13,268	9,478	3,933	9,585	8,559	1,286	1,746	73,071
0270	Coughs & Colds	30,907	14,334	44,687	16,980	41,838	50,467	13,352	32,527	21,409	5,598	8,794	280,893
	Sub-total	44,213	22,966	66,124	24,877	66,206	71,042	19,335	50,002	36,296	7,990	12,521	421,572
0149	Oral Health Problems	2,507	1,461	4,937	1,639	3,847	3,958	950	4,594	1,854	844	971	27,562
0167	Dental Extraction (Procedure)	149	362	3,978	318	2,217	2,986	125	3,135	1,367	84	269	14,990
4090	Other Diseases of the Digestive System	2,961	1,414	5,599	2,034	9,519	7,210	1,897	5,267	3,533	927	1,166	41,527
	Sub-total	5,617	3,237	14,514	3,991	15,583	14,154	2,972	12,996	6,754	1,855	2,406	84,079
0196	Pregnancy, Childbirth & the Puerperium	1,121	303	1,218	586	1,534	1,401	507	1,126	1,105	202	350	9,453
4104	Diseases of the Female Genital Organs	555	90	355	221	437	756	76	444	681	67	238	3,920
4105	diseases of Menstrual Cycle	1,339	489	1,988	605	2,141	1,523	526	1,307	899	233	399	11,449
	Sub-total	3,015	882	3,561	1,412	4,112	3,680	1,109	2,877	2,685	502	987	24,822
4102	Diseases of the Male Genital Organs	430	101	339	135	623	436	96	446	368	95	214	3,283
0211	Other Skin Conditions	10,810	6,703	20,001	4,957	13,857	17,278	2,865	11,471	8,343	2,228	2,823	101,336
0378	Abscesses	2,289	1,135	3,444	1,530	2,995	2,743	597	2,539	2,238	745	775	21,030
	Sub-total	13,099	7,838	23,445	6,487	16,852	20,021	3,462	14,010	10,581	2,973	3,598	122,366
4130	Diseases of the Musculoskeletal System	4,257	2,896	8,271	3,012	8,162	11,816	3,357	7,173	5,900	1,732	2,059	58,635
4140	Congenital Abnormalities	500	390	224	103	1,011	991	211	638	636	79	74	4,857
4160	Signs, Symptoms & Other Conditions	56,360	22,929	69,509	26,401	48,351	75,342	23,432	51,612	24,617	12,267	14,623	425,443
0328	Burns	1,367	555	2,056	737	1,981	1,813	326	1,305	1,117	230	365	11,852
0374	Poisoning & Bites	1,173	622	1,845	1,135	1,721	2,414	474	1,759	1,171	348	595	13,257
4170	Accidents & Injuries	7,774	3,487	10,434	3,778	9,433	10,959	2,948	8,061	6,060	2,147	2,596	67,677
4175	Allergic Reactions	1,465	718	1,833	649	1,932	2,448	817	1,503	1,488	525	487	13,865
4176	Road Traffic Accidents	417	194	583	217	422	494	162	305	677	143	137	3,751
	Sub-total	12,196	5,576	16,751	6,516	15,489	18,128	4,727	12,933	10,513	3,393	4,180	110,402

Table 3.3 Number of outpatient attendances by diagnosis and district – 1998 cont'd.

Code Diagnosis		Ngami- land	North East	Serowe/ Palapye	Bobo- nong	Kweneng East	Ngwaketse	Gantsi	Maha- lapye	Kgatleng	Chobe	Kgalagadi South	Total
0092	Eye Infections	3,109	1,362	4,947	1,259	3,010	3,060	1,161	3,611	4,196	621	679	27,015
0330	Foreign Body in Eye	154	109	294	181	278	288	73	268	808	52	59	2,564
4062	Other Eye Diseases (Excl. Infection)	1,681	1,162	4,880	2,276	2,385	3,698	915	3,459	1,374	450	821	23,101
7031	Trachoma	104	90	130	35	79	307	62	37	926	36	11	1,817
	Sub-total	5,048	2,723	10,251	3,751	5,752	7,353	2,211	7,375	7,304	1,159	1,570	54,497
0101	Ear Infections	2,251	1,065	3,051	1,263	2,412	2,925	722	2,627	1,902	627	707	19,552
0331	Foreign Body in Ear	148	55	135	99	220	226	64	135	400	45	51	1,578
4063	Other Ear Diseases (Excl. Infection)	945	530	1,325	671	1,479	1,550	397	1,346	900	243	326	9,712
	Sub-total	3,344	1,650	4,511	2,033	4,111	4,701	1,183	4,108	3,202	915	1,084	30,842
0195	Fertility Problems	76	15	55	9	100	187	34	50	412	18	42	998
4101	Diseases of the Urinary System	2,333	246	1,572	748	1,344	1,975	450	1,554	1,101	261	256	11,840
0080	Alcohol & Drug Abuse	54	10	51	17	24	117	8	35	396	6	29	747
0338	Medical Examinations	928	27	1,194	1,054	2,111	2,017	390	747	1,077	621	438	10,604
4020	Tumours	182	39	172	82	91	413	96	88	242	15	85	1,505
4103	Diseases of the Breast	185	78	284	125	211	413	176	275	295	26	136	2,204
	Sub-total	1,349	154	1,701	1,278	2,437	2,960	670	1,145	2,010	668	688	15,060
Grand-total		194,943	87,952	281,820	101,564	237,771	293,571	78,698	78,698	211,076	138,975	45,658	1,727,384

Table 3.3 Number of outpatient attendances by diagnosis district – 1998 cont'd.

Code	Diagnosis	Tutume	Boteti	Okava – ngo	Gaborone	Francis Town	South East	Lobatse	Selibe – Phikwe	Kweneng West	Baro – long	Kgalagadi North	Total	All Districts
0001	Typhoid	1	–	2	4	5	–	–	2	3	–	2	19	52
0002	Diarrhoea	12,119	6,333	8,195	17,083	15,404	3,490	3,412	8,461	5,201	3,429	2,055	85,182	175,008
0004	Tuberculosis	978	565	492	3,664	2,959	944	1,022	2,364	510	685	323	14,506	25,124
0006	Whooping Cough	2	1	–	1	3	1	–	–	13	2	1	24	54
0009	Chicken Pox	994	622	859	1,456	997	726	270	462	196	185	285	7,052	13,046
0012	Measles	31	17	25	140	62	9	31	35	7	83	23	463	1,441
0015	Hepatitis	27	8	26	115	170	3	21	125	2	2	–	499	758
0016	Mumps	122	72	87	263	232	76	27	132	13	32	80	1,136	2,424
0021	Malaria Confirmed	514	156	1,641	83	117	13	1	37	3	31	5	2,601	2,145
5021	Malaria Unconfirmed	5,953	2,725	12,447	505	1,924	47	55	550	176	2	200	24,584	52,528
0024	Fungus	2,026	1,316	878	4,662	2,694	1,537	1,905	2,119	981	949	312	19,379	39,808
0028	Worms	769	278	175	1,530	845	483	552	325	225	274	76	5,532	11,451
0030	Scabies	2,463	1,018	194	840	964	278	117	485	572	120	120	7,171	14,417
0031	Other Infectious/Parasitic Diseases	414	295	105	845	1,020	169	185	1,063	118	75	55	4,344	7,002
0039	Rabies Exposure	78	91	62	151	103	31	10	49	53	22	9	659	1,427
0140	Pneumonia	1,546	378	287	2,231	3,586	566	432	1,003	325	285	362	11,001	20,525
4031	Diphtheria	–	2	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	2	22
5028	Bilharzia	4	1	15	15	28	18	17	–	–	1	–	99	301
5031	Meningitis	2	2	5	278	84	–	1	18	4	10	–	404	493
6031	Rabies	2	2	3	14	1	8	2	1	6	–	1	40	99
9030	Tetanus	–	–	57	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	62	80
	Sub-total	28,045	13,882	25,557	33,885	31,198	8,399	8,060	17,231	8,408	6,187	3,910	184,762	371,466
0052	Malnutrition	440	93	53	153	522	89	116	86	88	436	14	2,090	4,303
4030	Other Nutritional Deficiencies	219	317	76	2,255	2,291	1,337	964	1,037	59	407	94	9,056	14,879
	Sub-total	659	410	129	2,408	2,813	1,426	1,080	1,123	147	843	108	11,146	19,182
4040	Diseases of Blood & Blood Forming Organs	116	174	78	1,087	993	655	277	727	57	109	27	4,300	6,695
0112	Diseases of the Heart	579	572	179	1,440	1,452	480	307	255	108	352	123	5,847	10,564
4072	Blood Pressure Problems	12,727	7,138	1,834	28,342	11,181	12,958	9,521	4,962	3,070	8,653	2,121	102,507	234,483
4073	Diseases of the Vascular System	197	167	138	1,099	862	345	210	519	93	117	35	3,782	7,237
	Sub-total	13,503	7,877	2,151	30,881	13,495	13,783	10,038	5,736	3,271	9,122	2,279	112,136	252,284

Table 3.3 Number of outpatient attendances by diagnosis district – 1998 cont'd.

Code	Diagnosis	Districts											Total	All Districts
		Tutume	Boteti	Okava – ngo	Gaborone	Francis Town	South East	Lobatse	Selibe – Phikwe	Kweneng West	Baro – long	Kgalagadi North		
4053	Mental Disorders	955	405	228	437	340	1,164	268	302	561	1,478	399	6,537	18,990
4061	Diseases of the nervous System	701	419	256	1,109	1,527	1,003	358	376	565	495	188	6,997	15,949
0135	Tonsillitis	6,202	3,530	1,314	13,599	9,158	6,211	4,025	3,586	1,343	1,687	990	51,645	99,062
0144	Asthma	2,518	852	610	4,736	2,405	1,574	1,306	1,479	585	1,424	427	17,916	38,107
0147	Other Diseases of the Respiratory System	8,703	5,656	2,499	23,064	10,588	5,734	4,867	10,090	3,579	1,615	1,096	77,491	150,562
0270	Coughs & Colds	32,260	20,287	15,571	71,129	35,184	17,409	16,144	18,406	10,449	13,287	6,200	256,326	537,219
	Sub-total	49,683	30,325	19,994	112,528	57,335	30,928	26,342	33,561	15,956	18,013	8,713	403,378	824,950
0149	Oral Health Problems	2,866	2,206	1,659	5,887	3,584	2,317	1,189	1,980	1,138	1,102	736	24,664	52,226
0167	Dental Extraction (Procedure)	1,859	536	323	199	378	1,599	13	240	329	785	44	6,305	21,295
4090	Other Diseases of the Digestive System	3,424	2,172	1,242	13,657	7,828	3,055	3,865	3,536	1,780	1,301	781	42,641	84,168
	Sub-total	8,149	4,914	3,224	19,743	11,790	6,971	5,067	5,756	3,247	3,188	1,561	73,610	157,689
0196	Pregnancy, Childbirth & the Puerperium	667	807	464	5,178	3,375	1,715	961	1,702	198	335	195	15,597	25,050
4104	Diseases of the Female Genital Organs	437	252	152	2,840	1,000	567	390	659	61	96	43	6,497	10,417
4105	diseases of Menstrual Cycle	1,402	984	596	4,681	2,431	901	929	1,544	400	426	262	14,556	26,005
	Sub-total	2,506	2,043	1,212	12,699	6,806	3,183	2,280	3,905	659	857	500	36,650	61,472
4102	Diseases of the Male Genital Organs	376	235	131	1,175	922	483	154	319	57	112	54	4,018	7,301
0211	Other Skin Conditions	15,293	6,921	5,557	24,926	15,509	6,909	6,468	9,566	4,411	4,501	1,487	101,548	202,884
0378	Abscesses	2,813	1,611	1,394	6,580	3,680	2,074	1,258	2,977	730	716	353	24,186	45,216
	Sub-total	18,106	8,532	6,951	31,506	19,189	8,983	7,726	12,543	5,141	5,217	1,840	125,734	248,100
4130	Diseases of the Musculoskeletal System	6,285	2,882	3,425	18,780	10,583	4,137	3,720	6,379	1,617	2,334	1,530	61,672	120,307
4140	Congenital Abnormalities	851	187	564	782	499	97	34	563	569	389	94	4,629	9,486
4160	Signs, Symptoms & Other Conditions	45,423	35,682	30,389	92,060	46,994	20,614	20,506	31,108	20,492	15,548	11,153	369,969	795,412
0328	Burns	1,206	689	693	2,225	1,377	900	453	897	526	501	251	9,718	21,570
0374	Poisoning & Bites	1,668	647	415	2,689	1,297	727	508	890	598	577	387	10,403	23,660
4170	Accidents & Injuries	7,089	5,096	3,055	22,219	13,915	5,456	4,956	8,437	2,819	2,614	1,252	76,908	144,585
4175	Allergic Reactions	1,826	949	676	5,701	3,164	805	812	1,193	442	558	343	16,469	30,334
4176	Road Traffic Accidents	395	231	292	8,555	1,382	244	155	299	115	116	87	11,871	15,622
	Sub-total	12,184	7,612	5,131	41,389	21,135	8,132	6,884	11,716	4,500	4,366	2,320	125,369	235,771

Table 3.3 Number of outpatient attendances by diagnosis district – 1998 cont'd.

Code	Diagnosis	Tutume	Boteti	Okava- ngo	Gaborone	Francis Town	South East	Lobatse	Selibe- Phikwe	Kweneng West	Baro- long	Kgalagadi North	Total	All Districts
0092	Eye Infections	2,720	2,216	4,891	4,431	2,345	1,849	1,066	1,863	1,269	872	493	24,015	51,030
0330	Foreign Body in Eye	254	148	142	486	303	120	80	278	122	95	52	2,080	4,644
4062	Other Eye Diseases (Excl. Infection)	2,292	1,925	2,170	4,271	2,882	3,788	969	1,513	1,118	725	418	22,071	45,172
7031	Trachoma	113	69	193	172	129	363	15	75	120	41	40	1,330	3,147
	Sub-total	5,379	4,358	7,396	9,360	5,659	6,120	2,130	3,729	2,629	1,733	1,003	49,496	103,993
0101	Ear Infections	2,392	1,524	1,048	4,202	2,931	7,993	1,259	2,270	732	819	322	25,492	45,044
0331	Foreign Body in Ear	207	116	90	292	213	97	86	138	56	59	33	1,387	2,965
4063	Other Ear Diseases (Excl. Infection)	1,078	668	415	2,224	1,166	2,465	540	1,019	342	423	216	10,556	20,268
	Sub-total	3,677	2,308	1,553	6,718	4,310	10,555	1,885	3,427	1,130	1,301	571	37,435	68,277
0195	Fertility Problems	35	40	22	1,048	816	85	73	295	6	13	8	2,441	3,439
4101	Diseases of the Urinary System	837	922	536	4,274	2,249	1,156	775	1,218	284	277	304	12,832	24,672
0080	Alcohol & Drug Abuse	13	24	17	123	40	19	60	135	4	29	11	475	1,222
0338	Medical Examinations	572	529	322	1,961	2,674	534	834	5,207	122	140	24	12,919	23,523
4020	Tumours	27	67	72	1,446	1,317	136	136	303	17	86	28	3,635	5,140
4103	Diseases of the Breast	213	118	65	1,442	646	142	237	178	44	75	34	3,194	5,398
	Sub-total	825	738	476	4,972	4,677	831	1,267	5,823	187	330	97	20,223	35,283
	Grand-total	198,295	123,945	109,403	426,841	243,330	128,705	98,924	145,837	69,483	71,912	36,659	1,653,334	3,380,718

Table 3.4 Outpatient attendances by type, district and facility – 1998

District	Facility	General	Well baby care		Post	Ante-natal Care		Injections	Dressings
		Diagnosis	New	Repeat	Natal Care	New	Repeat		
Ngamiland	Maun Hospital	54,610	154	6,090	272	204	1,832	7,691	6,132
	Health Posts	68,315	502	38,133	257	693	2,681	5,389	7,047
	Total Ngamiland	194,943	1,203	78,898	988	1,730	8,495	24,007	27,067
North East	Clinics	49,294	328	25,985	500	538	2,754	7,939	7,619
	Health Posts	38,658	396	37,510	93	261	997	4,161	5,501
	Total North East	87,952	724	63,495	593	799	3,751	12,100	13,120
Serowe/Palapye	Sekgoma Memorial Hospital	27,135	218	6,271	323	221	1,885	7,181	5,357
	Palapye Primary Hospital	40,571	369	13,841	467	511	3,534	8,217	8,247
	Clinics	136,812	1,602	92,406	1,228	1,650	9,552	25,496	30,529
	Health Posts	77,302	1,102	63,374	392	818	3,667	9,988	12,441
	Total Serowe/Palapye	281,820	3,291	175,892	2,410	3,200	18,638	50,882	56,574
Bobonong	Bobonong Primary Hospital	28,015	1,497	8,148	317	356	2,620	4,901	3,911
	Mmadinare Primary Hospital	17,155	182	4,782	291	220	1,274	2,314	3,499
	Clinics	35,795	454	36,019	374	519	2,251	5,400	5,531
	Health Posts	20,599	347	22,707	69	319	948	2,723	3,714
	Total Bobonong	101,564	2,480	71,656	1,051	1,414	7,093	15,338	16,655
Kweneng East	Scottish Livinstone Hospital	19,035	135	3,873	225	257	1,892	4,098	3,737
	Thamaga Primary Hospital	20,362	146	5,323	284	272	2,085	3,077	3,463
	Clinics	146,097	2,139	87,779	1,191	2,772	14,217	28,639	38,302
	Health Posts	52,277	1,186	53,026	831	268	893	4,437	9,263
	Total Kweneng East	237,771	3,606	150,001	2,531	3,569	19,087	40,251	54,765
Ngwaketse	Jwaneng Hospital	34,276	—	—	—	4	36	141	275
	S.D.A. Kanye Hospital	29,695	70	2,100	137	277	1,757	6,170	4,335
	Clinics	175,665	1,603	103,165	1,362	2,118	10,680	27,369	28,172
	Health Posts	53,935	522	40,637	159	467	1,725	3,486	6,306
	Total Ngwaketse	293,571	2,195	145,902	1,658	2,866	14,198	37,166	39,088

Table 3.4 Outpatient attendances by type, district and facility – 1998 cont'd.

District	Facility	General	Well baby care		Post	Ante-natal Care		Injections	Dressings
		Diagnosis	New	Repeat	Natal Care	New	Repeat		
Gantsi	Gantsi Primary Hospital	16,820	64	1,083	84	123	682	2,269	1,682
	Clinics	32,617	216	14,882	247	419	2,138	4,167	3,908
	Health Posts	29,261	679	12,973	36	184	371	1,301	1,809
	Total Gantsi	78,698	959	28,938	367	726	3,191	7,737	7,399
Mahalapye	Mahalapye Hospital	34,121	138	4,693	272	270	2,254	6,408	6,199
	Sefhare Primary Hospital	13,703	108	12,227	283	150	1,393	5,005	5,092
	Clinics	104,001	1,467	59,847	839	1,106	6,978	19,276	19,006
	Health Posts	59,251	870	60,154	218	549	1,768	7,804	10,172
	Total Mahalapye	211,076	2,583	136,921	1,612	2,075	12,393	38,493	40,469
Kgatleng	Deborah Retief Memorial Hospital	37,955	149	4,041	115	107	565	1,571	1,898
	Clinics	71,879	805	47,838	927	944	6,023	12,547	19,377
	Health Posts	29,141	381	23,168	245	314	1,415	2,514	6,452
	Total Kgatleng	138,975	1,335	75,047	1,287	1,365	8,003	16,632	27,727
Chobe	Kasane Primary Hospital	15,092	46	236	170	288	1,696	5,902	5,382
	Clinics	11,616	198	4,071	69	154	784	1,243	1,556
	Health Posts	18,950	148	10,689	23	71	140	1,475	3,016
	Total Chobe	45,658	392	14,996	262	513	2,620	8,620	9,954
Kgalagadi South	Tsabong Primary Hospital	21,358	188	7,025	143	215	1,514	4,108	3,608
	Clinics	18,148	155	10,552	153	248	1,113	3,040	1,656
	Health Posts	15,850	188	14,506	38	177	582	1,462	1,954
	Total Kgalagadi South	55,356	531	32,083	334	640	3,209	8,610	7,218
Tutume	Tutume Primary Hospital	20,363	513	11,126	448	385	2,924	5,580	3,635
	Clinics	115,267	1,069	61,612	838	1,302	7,157	23,341	20,749
	Health Posts	62,665	1,020	54,165	86	515	1,055	6,896	10,165
	Total Tutume	198,295	2,602	126,903	1,372	2,202	11,136	35,817	34,549

Table 3.4 Outpatient attendances by type, district and facility – 1998 cont'd.

District	Facility	General	Well baby care		Post	Ante – natal Care		Injections	Dressings
		Diagnosis	New	Repeat	Natal Care	New	Repeat		
Boteti	De beers Mine Hospital	12,590	–	–	–	–	–	2,465	2,655
	Rakops Primary Hospital	14,882	169	6,286	137	131	1,060	1,663	2,092
	Letlakane Primary Hospital	26,459	247	10,426	206	423	2,242	6,237	11,713
	Clinics	40,918	362	22,183	240	534	2,819	5,693	4,467
	Health Posts	29,096	296	22,629	59	221	689	2,760	2,441
	Total Boteti	123,945	1,074	61,524	642	1,309	6,810	18,818	23,368
Okavango	Gomare Primary Hospital	22,506	134	7,157	165	201	1,500	4,469	3,890
	Clinics	44,626	206	23,089	210	619	2,990	4,125	5,859
	Health Posts	42,271	417	25,201	55	451	1,030	1,726	4,197
	Total Okavango	109,403	757	55,447	430	1,271	5,520	10,320	13,946
Gaborone	Princess Marina Hospital	48,835	169	465	217	119	4,848	–	–
	Clinics	378,006	2,245	96,884	2,336	5,717	27,850	84,777	74,612
	Total Gaborone	426,841	2,414	97,349	2,553	5,836	32,698	84,777	74,612
Francistown	Nyangabwe Hospital	36,005	–	–	77	294	835	813	240
	Clinics	195,818	1,497	60,343	1,894	3,064	19,579	34,965	47,683
	Health Posts	11,507	135	7,505	52	124	724	1,534	2,261
	Total Francistown	243,330	1,632	67,848	2,023	3,482	21,138	37,312	50,184
South East	Bamalete Lutheran Hospital	43,638	551	4,557	367	379	3,609	2,332	2,442
	Clinics	64,274	557	28,705	490	623	3,230	7,074	19,026
	Health Posts	20,793	150	10,345	34	65	290	1,991	3,449
	Total South East	128,705	1,258	43,607	891	1,067	7,129	11,397	24,917
Lobatse	Athlone Hospital	25,236	416	2,956	237	169	1,422	2,210	1,558
	Clinics	73,688	407	22,790	409	996	5,021	10,520	16,314
	Total Lobatse	98,924	823	25,746	646	1,165	6,443	12,730	17,872

Table 3.4 Outpatient attendances by type, district and facility – 1998 cont'd.

District	Facility	General	Well baby care		Post	Ante-natal Care		Injections	Dressings
		Diagnosis	New	Repeat	Natal Care	New	Repeat		
Selibe Phikwe	B C L Mine Hospital	31,593	25	391	3	24	120	2,616	2,931
	Selibe Phikwe Government Hospital	27,431	85	4,490	142	302	1,765	9,622	8,714
	Clinics	86,813	682	34,161	818	1,752	9,681	23,420	20,862
	Total Selibe Phikwe	145,837	792	39,042	963	2,078	11,566	35,658	32,507
Kweneng west	Thebe Phatshwa	9,278	—	379	13	24	119	1,960	1,220
	Clinics	37,978	724	34,073	278	589	2,363	4,811	5,444
	Health Posts	22,227	429	18,205	57	226	600	1,786	3,367
	Total Kweneng West	69,483	1,153	52,657	348	839	3,082	8,557	10,031
Barolobg	Goodhope Primary Hospital	14,148	146	3,922	183	125	829	1,876	1,258
	Clinics	39,737	431	34,695	457	475	2,103	4,398	3,903
	Health Posts	18,027	456	23,535	72	244	708	834	1,857
	Total Barolong	71,912	1,033	62,152	712	844	3,640	7,108	7,018
Kgalagadi North	Hukuntsi Primary Hospital	8,437	6	182	65	47	361	1,075	383
	Clinics	16,134	93	6,574	125	281	1,293	2,450	1,687
	Health Posts	12,088	126	8,559	46	97	393	992	1,610
	Total Kgalagadi North	36,659	225	15,315	236	425	2,047	4,517	3,680
All Districts	All Hospitals	462,155	2,110	39,927	2,387	2,627	22,820	53,318	46,473
	All Primary Hospitals	289,149	3,815	92,143	3,256	3,471	23,833	58,653	59,075
	All Clinics	1,947,201	17,787	942,328	15,444	27,253	144,558	351,617	390,150
	All Health Posts	682,213	9,350	547,021	2,822	6,064	20,676	63,259	97,022
	Grand-total	3,380,718	33,062	1,621,419	23,909	39,415	211,887	526,847	592,720

Table 3.5 **Number of STD attendances by diagnosis, age group and sex – 1998**

Code	Diagnosis	Sex	Age group (years)					Total
			<1	1–4	5–14	15–44	45+	
0300	Urethral discharge syndrome	M	21	77	570	37,288	2,496	40,452
0185	Vaginal discharge syndrome	F	58	183	1,005	55,837	2,768	59,851
5183	Genital ulcer syndrome	M	4	13	295	17,694	778	18,784
		F	9	21	222	12,870	471	13,593
0183	Lower abdominal pains (PID)	F	13	28	539	30,670	2,456	33,706
8031	Inguinal bubo	M	1	5	38	2,885	146	3,075
		F	–	1	28	1,872	92	1,993
0019	Other STD (warts, pubic lice, etc)	M	5	4	60	4,635	277	4,981
		F	5	6	44	3,515	170	3,740
0339	STD contacts	M	2	3	88	10,105	837	11,035
		F	3	5	66	7,714	527	8,315
9031	DVRL/RPR positive	M	10	2	18	2,007	130	2,167
		F	7	–	27	2,207	127	2,368
Grand Total			138	348	3,000	189,299	11,275	204,060

Note: Reported cases for the under fives could be due to poor personal hygiene and child abuse. The other contributing factor could be the fact that health facilities use symptomatic approach to rule out diagnosis and this may result in misdiagnosis.

Table 3.6 Number of STD attendances by district, diagnosis and sex – 1998

Code	Diagnosis	Sex	Ngami – land	North East	Serowe/ Palapye	Bobo nong	Kweneng East	Ngwaketse	Gantsi	Maha – lapye	Kgatleng	Chobe	Kgalagadi South	Sub Total
0300	Urethral discharge syndrome	M	2,458	711	3,292	1,213	2,750	1,947	1,060	2,090	1,406	570	551	18,048
0185	Vaginal discharge syndrome	F	3,007	864	5,456	1,587	4,525	3,280	1,340	3,487	1,905	498	722	26,671
5183	Genital ulcer syndrome	M	1,106	315	1,566	602	1,178	833	407	1,206	545	259	214	8,231
		F	464	273	1,159	429	910	779	257	875	430	198	127	5,901
0183	Lower abdominal pains (PID)	F	1,349	877	2,524	987	3,463	2,274	740	2,094	1,594	432	399	16,733
8031	Inguinal bubo	M	103	71	249	91	278	129	69	161	162	24	31	1,368
		F	33	67	164	61	144	112	25	130	132	20	28	916
0019	Other STD (warts, pubic lice, etc)	M	268	101	293	107	338	261	109	260	199	88	92	2,116
		F	100	79	221	94	194	223	72	226	159	51	51	1,470
0339	STD contacts	M	601	172	820	232	815	797	275	561	433	94	117	4,917
		F	374	176	678	165	586	616	214	464	369	85	79	3,806
9031	VDRL/RPR positive	M	95	18	128	132	252	298	40	81	191	14	17	1,266
		F	70	66	150	160	226	298	35	86	192	23	39	1,345
District – total			10,028	3,790	16,700	5,860	15,659	11,847	4,643	11,721	7,717	2,356	2,467	92,788

Code	Diagnosis	Sex	Tutume	Okava – Boteti	Gabo – rone	Franci – stown	South – East	Lobatse	Selibi – Phikwe	Kweneng West	Baro – long	Kgalagadi North	Sub – Total	All District
0300	Urethral discharge syndrome	M	2,100	1,573	1,164	7,482	3,641	1,042	1,305	2,569	578	528	22,404	40,452
0185	Vaginal discharge syndrome	F	2,975	2,119	1,097	12,607	3,893	1,741	2,107	4,064	1,128	805	33,180	59,851
5183	Genital ulcer syndrome	M	717	445	537	3,770	1,904	460	722	1,371	199	219	10,553	18,784
		F	605	351	409	3,137	1,178	367	449	816	144	138	7,692	13,593
0183	Lower abdominal pains (PID)	F	2,064	712	815	5,359	3,102	1,143	926	1,421	710	365	16,973	33,706
8031	Inguinal bubo	M	188	97	58	521	389	105	67	224	21	22	1,707	3,075
		F	130	65	62	326	215	55	47	131	18	19	1,077	1,993
0019	Other STD (warts, pubic lice, etc)	M	203	144	86	973	528	83	145	508	98	66	2,865	4,981
		F	176	100	61	904	384	102	100	323	52	54	2,270	3,740
0339	STD contacts	M	630	297	281	1,997	839	416	425	624	258	186	6,118	11,035
		F	500	195	254	1,439	637	332	298	427	189	124	4,509	8,315
9031	VDRL/RPR positive	M	124	43	26	274	155	73	74	80	22	19	901	2,167
		F	212	59	50	242	155	63	55	85	36	36	1,023	2,368
District – total			10,624	6,200	4,900	39,031	17,020	5,982	6,720	12,643	3,453	2,518	111,272	204,060

Table 3.7 Family planning attendances by type, district and facility – 1998

District	Facility	Pill		IUD		Injection		Condom		Other		Total	
		New	Repeat	New	Repeat	New	Repeat	New	Repeat	New	Repeat	New	Repeat
Ngamiland	Maun Hospital	49	2,647	3	27	299	1,289	4,330	26,097	–	–	4,681	30,060
	Clinics	505	6,581	14	34	316	2,046	880	8,258	–	–	1,715	16,919
	Health Posts	354	5,137	12	13	342	1,974	228	13,355	–	–	936	20,479
	Total Ngamiland	908	14,365	29	74	957	5,309	5,438	47,710	–	–	7,332	67,458
North East	Clinics	262	1,326	8	41	194	942	1,393	5,323	–	–	1,857	7,632
	Health Posts	305	1,965	6	71	144	956	748	5,176	1	8	1,204	8,176
	Total North East	567	3,291	14	112	338	1,898	2,141	10,499	1	8	3,061	15,808
Serowe/Palapye	Sekgoma Memorial Hospital	139	967	21	72	111	852	36	1,056	–	–	307	2,947
	Palapye Primary Hospital	175	1,300	39	108	123	1,074	45	5,973	–	–	382	8,455
	Clinics	1,031	5,826	104	204	514	3,647	2,357	21,203	1	–	4,007	30,880
	Health Posts	684	3,415	36	44	400	2,386	741	11,068	–	–	1,861	16,913
	Total Serowe/Palapye	2,029	11,508	200	428	1,148	7,959	3,179	39,300	1	–	6,557	59,195
Bobonong	Bobonong Primary Hospital	94	434	18	29	76	360	1,601	1,393	–	–	1,789	2,216
	Mmadinare Primary Hospital	137	404	29	73	91	331	2,647	2,693	–	–	2,904	3,501
	Clinics	212	1,569	25	80	134	888	915	5,645	–	22	1,286	8,204
	Health Posts	172	1,021	3	13	123	482	495	2,826	–	–	793	4,342
	Total Bobonong	615	3,428	75	195	424	2,061	5,658	12,557	–	22	6,772	18,263
Kweneng East	Scottish Livingstone Hospital	112	306	47	71	112	487	2,512	452	–	–	2,783	1,316
	Thamaga Primary Hospital	99	521	24	73	85	650	82	3,726	–	–	290	4,970
	Clinics	1,305	7,422	141	410	862	5,089	1,891	15,837	–	–	4,199	28,758
	Health Posts	328	2,460	15	170	218	1,487	1,059	8,972	–	6	1,620	13,095
	Total Kweneng East	1,844	10,709	227	724	1,277	7,713	5,544	28,987	–	6	8,892	48,139
Ngwaketse	Jwaneng Hospital	1	2	–	3	2	5	–	–	–	2	3	12
	S.D.A. Kanye Hospital	6	80	1	–	14	95	22	129	–	–	43	304
	Clinics	1,007	6,422	77	270	740	5,791	2,549	17,681	–	1	4,373	30,165
	Health Posts	450	3,071	2	7	193	1,767	1,782	5,763	40	75	2,467	10,683
	Total Ngwaketse	1,464	9,575	80	280	949	7,658	4,353	23,573	40	78	6,886	41,164

Table 3.7 Family planning attendances by type, district and facility – 1998 cont'd.

District	Facility	Pill		IUD		Injection		Condom		Other		Total	
		New	Repeat	New	Repeat	New	Repeat	New	Repeat	New	Repeat	New	Repeat
Gantsi	Gantsi Primary Hospital	59	549	10	10	67	463	970	627	1	4	1,107	1,653
	Clinics	327	1,182	22	19	239	1,476	4,460	7,657	—	—	5,048	10,334
	Health Posts	133	713	1	7	153	956	593	2,556	—	3	880	4,235
	Total Gantsi	519	2,444	33	36	459	2,895	6,023	10,840	1	7	7,035	16,222
Mahalapye	Mahalapye Hospital	81	399	23	110	98	619	261	5,675	—	—	463	6,803
	Sefhare Primary Hospital	82	418	8	15	38	473	65	503	3	—	196	1,409
	Clinics	532	3,261	85	227	376	2,874	883	12,465	—	5	1,876	18,832
	Health Posts	415	2,367	12	62	248	2,343	670	11,874	—	21	1,345	16,667
	Total Mahalapye	1,110	6,445	128	414	760	6,309	1,879	30,517	3	26	3,880	43,711
Kgatleng	Deborah Retief Memorial Hospital	37	269	6	25	29	206	15	124	—	—	87	624
	Clinics	399	3,542	35	105	385	2,979	435	12,175	1	—	1,255	18,801
	Health Posts	211	1,517	3	25	148	1,202	613	5,113	—	—	975	7,857
	Total Kgatleng	647	5,328	44	155	562	4,387	1,063	17,412	1	—	2,317	27,282
Chobe	Kasane Primary Hospital	64	417	—	15	34	261	5	3,303	—	—	103	3,996
	Clinics	70	476	1	2	52	377	160	1,124	—	30	283	2,009
	Health Posts	235	1,492	—	1	77	451	428	2,760	—	—	740	4,704
	Total Chobe	369	2,385	1	18	163	1,089	593	7,187	—	30	1,126	10,709
Kgalagadi South	Tsabong Primary Hospital	66	306	8	9	83	534	3	954	—	—	160	1,803
	Clinics	109	370	2	5	90	673	493	1,557	—	—	694	2,605
	Health Posts	67	401	—	3	87	552	147	2,101	—	—	301	3,057
	Total Kgalagadi South	242	1,077	10	17	260	1,759	643	4,612	—	—	1,155	7,465
Tutume	Tutume Primary Hospital	77	379	6	44	71	525	—	3,075	—	—	154	4,023
	Clinics	698	3,020	76	252	301	1,510	2,671	13,203	—	223	3,746	18,208
	Health Posts	473	2,256	6	21	207	1,066	773	6,308	—	—	1,459	9,651
	Total Tutume	1,248	5,655	88	317	579	3,101	3,444	22,586	—	223	5,359	31,882

Table 3.7 Family planning attendances by type, district and facility – 1998 cont'd.

District	Facility	Pill		IUD		Injection		Condom		Other		Total	
		New	Repeat	New	Repeat	New	Repeat	New	Repeat	New	Repeat	New	Repeat
Boteti	De Beer Mine Hospital	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Kakopa Primary Hospital	38	338	7	18	79	342	108	81	—	—	232	779
	Letlakane Primary Hospital	70	1,002	14	76	137	799	964	3,490	—	229	1,185	5,596
	Clinics	262	2,534	29	82	172	1,277	475	7,602	—	—	938	11,495
	Health Posts	187	1,228	—	3	101	509	307	2,125	—	—	595	3,865
	Total Boteti	557	5,102	50	179	489	2,927	1,854	13,298	—	229	2,950	21,735
Okavango	Gomare Primary Hospital	187	1,620	4	1	105	640	304	4,006	—	—	600	6,267
	Clinics	489	2,598	3	2	212	1,280	919	4,876	—	11	1,623	8,767
	Health Posts	439	1,986	—	—	168	719	934	3,248	—	7	1,541	5,960
	Total Okavango	1,115	6,204	7	3	485	2,639	2,157	12,130	—	18	3,764	20,994
Gaborone	Princess Marina Hospital	95	262	38	70	75	181	—	227	63	222	271	962
	Clinics	1,775	16,011	400	1,791	970	9,504	3,703	33,818	73	339	6,921	61,463
	Total Gaborone	1,870	16,273	438	1,861	1,045	9,685	3,703	34,045	136	561	7,192	62,425
Francistown	Nyangabwe Hospital	4	51	—	1	4	27	—	6	—	—	8	85
	Clinics	898	5,784	140	519	771	4,293	1,455	24,850	—	134	3,264	35,580
	Health Posts	126	1,225	17	34	41	398	288	3,060	—	—	472	4,717
	Total Francistown	1,028	7,060	157	554	816	4,718	1,743	27,916	—	134	3,744	40,382
South East	Bamalete Lutheran Hospital	66	800	30	151	36	374	5	147	—	—	137	1,472
	Clinics	330	2,232	26	111	169	1,423	850	6,415	—	—	1,375	10,181
	Health Posts	215	1,973	2	14	84	445	491	2,487	—	—	792	4,919
	Total South East	611	5,005	58	276	289	2,242	1,346	9,049	—	—	2,304	16,572
Lobatse	Athlone Hospital	37	497	8	153	38	554	6	1,962	—	—	89	3,166
	Clinics	357	3,545	29	106	258	1,890	1,964	24,124	10	—	2,618	29,665
	Total Lobatse	394	4,042	37	259	296	2,444	1,970	26,086	10	—	2,707	32,831

Table 3.7 Family planning attendances by type, district and facility – 1998 cont'd.

District	Facility	Pill		IUD		Injection		Condom		Other		Total	
		New	Repeat	New	Repeat	New	Repeat	New	Repeat	New	Repeat	New	Repeat
Selibe Phikwe	B C L Mine Hospital	41	5	3	3	23	11	1,218	922	5	3	1,290	944
	Selibe Phikwe Government Hospita	55	566	33	47	35	534	125	1,104	—	—	248	2,251
	Clinics	1,050	4,742	94	370	524	2,730	2,060	26,267	—	—	3,728	34,109
	Total Selibe Phikwe	1,146	5,313	130	420	582	3,275	3,403	28,293	5	3	5,266	37,304
Kweneng West	Thebe Phatshwa Primary Hosp	30	175	5	1	8	88	84	3,212	—	—	127	3,476
	Clinics	371	2,162	10	28	231	1,106	1,216	5,504	—	—	1,828	8,800
	Health Posts	221	1,290	—	—	120	489	434	3,237	—	16	775	5,032
	Total Kweneng West	622	3,627	15	29	359	1,683	1,734	11,953	—	16	2,730	17,308
Barolong	Goodhope Primary Hospital	33	256	4	24	35	277	92	592	—	—	164	1,149
	Clinics	223	1,734	12	42	287	1,885	548	3,968	—	—	1,070	7,629
	Health Posts	183	1,456	3	9	145	598	513	2,635	—	27	844	4,725
	Total Barolong	439	3,446	19	75	467	2,760	1,153	7,195	—	27	2,078	13,503
Kgalagadi North	Hukuntsi Primary Hospital	17	53	5	16	10	89	—	71	—	6	32	235
	Clinics	147	753	5	10	80	435	91	1,936	—	—	323	3,134
	Health Posts	58	477	—	5	46	337	243	1,724	—	1	347	2,544
	Total Kgalagadi North	222	1,283	10	31	136	861	334	3,731	—	7	702	5,913
All Districts	All Hospitals	668	6,285	180	686	841	4,700	8,405	36,797	68	227	10,162	48,695
	All Primary Hospitals	1,418	9,650	189	530	1,294	8,514	7,426	37,075	4	239	10,331	56,008
	All Clinics	12,359	83,092	1,338	4,710	7,877	54,115	32,368	261,488	85	765	54,027	404,170
	All Health Posts	5,256	35,450	118	502	3,045	19,117	11,487	96,388	41	164	19,947	151,621
	Grand – total	19,701	134,477	1,825	6,428	13,057	86,446	59,686	431,748	198	1,395	94,467	660,494

Table 3.8 First ante natal visits by age group and district – 1998

Districts	Age group (years)					45+	Total
	<15	15–19	20–29	30–39	40–44		
Ngamiland	13	415	852	370	59	21	1,730
North East	9	176	353	215	39	7	799
Serowe/Palapye	31	716	1,550	746	138	19	3,200
Bobonong	15	335	686	283	85	10	1,414
Kweneng East	16	710	1,843	789	187	24	3,569
Ngwaketse	22	648	1,407	666	102	21	2,866
Gantsi	8	148	384	160	20	6	726
Mahalapye	13	498	932	517	101	14	2,075
kgatleng	14	247	723	311	67	3	1,365
Chobe	4	102	286	107	12	2	513
Kgalagadi South	3	166	343	114	13	1	640
Tutume	26	436	967	607	155	11	2,202
Boteti	22	295	636	294	57	5	1,309
Okavango	17	314	570	293	70	7	1,271
Gaborone	49	852	3,540	1,233	155	7	5,836
Francistown	14	688	1,885	768	114	13	3,482
South East	2	223	554	257	27	4	1,067
Lobatse	9	221	635	268	31	1	1,165
Selibe Phikwe	7	348	1,220	445	53	5	2,078
Kweneng West	7	186	386	211	47	2	839
Barolong	1	205	386	197	50	5	844
Kgalagadi North	1	107	224	81	11	1	425
Total	303	8,036	20,362	8,932	1,593	189	39,415

Table 3.9 Ante natal attendances by age group and facility – 1998

Facility	First Visits							Repeat Visits						
	<15	15–19	20–29	30–39	40–44	45+	Total	<15	15–19	20–29	30–39	40–44	45+	Total
Hospitals														
Maun	8	66	86	33	11	–	204	18	307	1,062	429	16	–	1,832
Sekgoma	3	38	121	55	3	1	221	8	297	1,003	520	40	17	1,885
Scottish Livinstone	1	53	130	62	10	1	257	6	285	1,026	478	89	8	1,892
Jwaneng	–	1	–	2	1	–	4	1	12	7	16	–	–	36
S D A Kanye	4	78	120	65	9	1	277	32	407	795	461	58	4	1,757
Mahalapye	2	58	136	64	10	–	270	14	311	1,277	609	41	2	2,254
Deborah Retief Memorial	1	13	63	23	6	1	107	2	46	357	115	38	7	565
De Beers Mine	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Princess Marina	–	12	42	52	13	–	119	27	401	2,532	1,639	241	8	4,848
Nyangabwe	1	42	139	92	17	3	294	–	77	410	312	30	6	835
Bamalete Lutheran	–	77	184	105	12	1	379	2	383	1,834	1,295	92	3	3,609
Athlone	–	19	84	59	7	–	169	3	139	689	528	63	–	1,422
B.C.L. Mine	–	5	8	9	–	2	24	–	8	40	70	2	–	120
Selibe Phikwe	3	32	214	50	2	1	302	7	167	1,163	366	50	12	1,765
Total	23	494	1,327	671	101	11	2,627	120	2,840	12,195	6,838	760	67	22,820
Primary Hospitals														
Palapye	2	110	273	109	16	1	511	3	706	1,869	773	168	15	3,534
Bobonong	6	78	175	72	22	3	356	17	405	1,396	672	110	20	2,620
Mmadinare	1	59	117	38	4	1	220	8	257	751	205	52	1	1,274
Thamaga	–	70	131	54	16	1	272	5	308	1,068	585	117	2	2,085
Goodhope	1	24	58	32	9	1	125	–	169	425	205	30	–	829
Gantsi	–	24	63	33	2	1	123	–	91	378	191	21	1	682
Sefare	–	26	73	42	5	4	150	–	238	728	363	56	8	1,393
Kasane	3	47	170	61	5	2	288	4	234	984	439	31	4	1,696
Tsabong	1	45	122	44	4	–	215	–	325	837	312	39	1	1,514
Tutume	1	47	190	117	29	2	385	–	480	1,436	819	180	9	2,924
Rakops	5	31	58	29	7	1	131	6	239	515	252	43	5	1,060
Letlhakane	7	100	203	95	15	3	423	26	469	1,140	559	40	8	2,242
Gumare	1	32	104	53	10	2	201	3	290	820	356	29	2	1,500
Thebe Phatshwa	–	8	11	5	–	–	24	4	13	64	36	2	–	119
Total	25	701	1,748	784	144	22	3,424	76	4,224	12,411	5,767	918	76	23,472
All clinics	191	5,414	14,491	6,064	1,027	113	27,300	869	22,898	80,060	35,914	4,810	368	144,919
All health posts	64	1,427	2,796	1,413	321	43	6,064	143	3,809	10,039	5,489	1,057	139	20,676
All facilities	303	8,036	20,362	8,932	1,593	189	39,415	1,208	33,771	114,705	54,008	7,545	650	211,887

Table 3.10

Notifiable diseases by type and district - 1998

District	Malaria				Measles		Menin- gitis		Rabies		Viral Hepatitis		Whooping Cough		Dipthe- ria		D i a r r h e a <5yrs5+yrs				Pneu- monia		Total Reports		Percent Recived
	confirmed		unconfirmed		C	D	C	D	EXP	D	C	D	C	D	C	D	C	D	C	D	Expected	Received			
	C	D	C	D																					
	C	D	C	D	C	D	C	D	EXP	D	C	D	C	D	C	D	C	D	C	D	Expected	Received			
Ngamiland	1,459	-	15,447	1	39	-	1	-	68	-	45	-	-	-	-	-	4,761	-	5,129	-	101	-	1,196	1,186	99.2
North East	5	-	684	-	11	-	-	-	44	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1,948	1	1,875	-	550	1	1,768	1,757	99.4
Serowe/Palapye	283	-	2,799	1	19	1	13	-	390	-	13	-	1	-	3	-	6,190	-	6,140	6	1,233	14	2,132	2,070	97.1
Bobonong	96	-	1,259	-	9	-	-	-	9	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	2,658	-	2,363	-	905	1	1,144	1,103	96.4
Kweneng East	9	-	44	-	72	-	6	-	62	-	2	-	1	-	-	-	2,810	4	2,249	2	397	1	1,976	1,700	86.0
Ngwaketse	13	-	36	-	164	-	5	-	406	-	12	-	-	-	-	-	6,522	1	4,050	-	1,259	8	2,184	1,945	89.1
Gantsi	22	-	4,186	-	24	-	-	-	29	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	2,163	1	1,434	1	310	-	1,092	1,084	99.3
Mahalapye	17	-	202	-	9	-	-	-	55	-	2	-	1	-	-	-	4,947	2	4,600	2	351	-	2,028	2,026	99.9
Kgatleng	6	-	141	-	107	-	-	-	17	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	1,799	-	1,558	-	562	-	1,300	1,275	98.1
Chobe	988	4	9,314	1	-	-	1	-	5	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	955	-	1,006	-	176	1	624	622	99.7
Kgalagadi South	2	-	53	-	11	-	6	-	25	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1,452	1	1,273	1	169	2	884	880	99.5
Tutume	413	-	5,227	-	15	-	-	-	65	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	4,760	-	4,459	-	1,121	1	1,872	1,542	82.4
Boteti	131	1	4,182	-	11	-	2	-	69	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	2,784	-	2,419	-	215	-	1,144	1,087	95.0
Okavango	2,181	4	13,579	-	24	-	-	-	27	-	26	-	-	-	-	-	5,141	2	3,097	-	259	-	832	827	99.4
Gaborone	59	-	305	-	84	-	3	-	111	-	24	-	-	-	-	-	5,845	-	6,508	1	771	-	1,144	1,137	99.4
Francistown	96	-	1,550	1	16	-	-	-	81	-	69	1	1	-	-	-	5,336	-	5,907	-	1,660	-	1,352	1,195	88.4
South East	8	-	34	-	10	-	2	-	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,830	-	1,387	-	395	1	728	728	100.0
Lobatse	1	-	43	-	21	-	1	-	9	-	14	-	-	-	-	-	1,351	-	942	-	313	-	416	416	100.0
Selibe Phikwe	36	2	442	-	17	-	-	-	43	-	32	-	-	-	-	-	2,626	6	3,585	4	552	10	624	613	98.2
Kweneng West	-	-	97	-	4	-	-	-	24	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	1,424	4	689	1	186	-	936	929	99.3
Barolong	1	-	3	-	22	-	2	1	10	-	3	-	1	-	-	-	688	2	399	-	274	4	1,040	1,026	98.7
Kgalagadi North	1	-	151	-	18	-	-	-	3	-	1	-	3	-	-	-	1,052	-	923	-	293	-	624	621	99.5
All Districts	5,827	11	59,778	4	707	1	42	1	1,573	-	264	1	8	-	3	-	69,042	24	61,992	18	12,052	44	27,040	25,769	95.3

Note: There were no reported cases for quarantiable diseases during the year i.e. Cholera, Yellow Fever, Plague and other notifiable diseases such as Neonatal Tetanus and Diptheria

Table 3.11 Eye outpatient attendances by diagnosis, age group and sex - 1998

Code	Diagnosis	Sex	Age group (years)						N/s	Total
			<1	1-4	5-14	15-44	45-64	65+		
190	Malignant Neoplasm of Eye	M	1	-	-	2	5	4	1	13
190.5	Tumors Retinoblastoma	F	-	1	-	5	1	2	2	11
216.1	Lid Tumors	M	1	2	3	12	5	6	2	31
		F	-	1	5	27	7	1	5	46
	Sub-total.....	M	2	2	3	14	10	10	3	44
		F	-	2	5	32	8	3	7	57
224	Benign Neoplasm of Eye	M	1	-	-	1	-	1	-	3
224.0	Eyeball, except Conjunctiva, Cornea, Retina and Choroid	F	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	3
224.1	Orbit	M	-	-	-	2	-	1	-	3
		F	-	-	1	2	-	-	-	3
224.3	Nevus/Papilloma/Demoid	M	2	5	25	117	25	7	13	194
		F	4	9	23	230	24	5	26	321
224.4	Cornea	M	-	-	1	2	-	-	-	3
		F	-	-	-	4	-	1	-	5
224.6	Choroid	M	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	2
		F	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
224.8	Other Specified Parts	M	-	-	1	20	1	3	1	26
		F	-	1	4	30	-	-	1	36
	Sub-total.....	M	27	29	50	147	49	33	38	229
		F	4	10	28	270	24	6	27	369
360	Disorders of the Globe	M	2	2	9	18	23	21	15	90
360.0	Endophthalmitis/Abcess	F	2	4	6	15	6	9	7	49
360.1	Ophthalmia Nodosa	M	-	-	2	-	-	1	3	6
		F	-	-	1	-	2	2	-	5
360.2	Chalcosis/Malignant Myopia	M	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
360.4	Phthisis/Absolute Glacoma	M	-	1	4	23	43	80	35	186
		F	1	1	3	25	37	81	25	173
360.5	Retained Intracular Foreign Body	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
360.9	Unspecified	M	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
	Sub-total.....	M	3	4	15	41	66	103	53	285
		F	3	5	10	40	45	92	32	227
361	Retina Detachments and Defects	M	-	2	2	5	2	-	3	14
361.0	Retinal Detachment	F	-	-	1	13	-	-	4	18
361.1	Cyst of Ora Serrata	M	-	-	-	1	-	2	-	3
		F	-	-	-	-	1	2	1	4
361.3	Horseshoe Tear/Round Hole	M	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	2
		F	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1
361.8	Traction Detachment of Retina	M	-	-	-	3	1	-	2	6
	Sub-total.....	M	-	2	2	9	4	2	6	25
		F	-	-	1	13	2	2	5	23

Table 3.11 Eye outpatient attendances by diagnosis, age group and sex - 1998 cont'd.

Code	Diagnosis	Sex	Age group (years)						N/s	Total
			<1	1-4	5-14	15-44	45-64	65+		
362	Other retina Disorders									
362.0	Retinopathy	M	-	-	1	15	24	11	5	56
		F	-	-	-	17	44	17	7	86
362.1	Retinal Vascular Changes	M	-	-	1	6	1	1	-	9
		F	-	-	-	9	1	3	-	13
362.2	Other Proliferative Retinopathy	M	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	2
		F	-	-	-	1	1	1	-	3
362.3	Retinal Vascular Disease	M	-	-	1	2	4	-	1	8
		F	-	-	1	6	2	1	1	11
362.4	Detachment of Retinal Pigment	M	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2
		F	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2
362.5	Macula Degeneration (Cyst/Hole/Puckering)	M	-	1	6	47	10	8	11	83
		F	2	5	9	37	12	13	8	86
362.6	Peripheral Retinal Degeneration	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
		F	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	2
362.7	Retinitis Pigmentosa	M	-	-	2	19	5	4	3	33
		F	-	-	1	10	1	2	2	16
362.8	Anomaly (Retina)	M	-	-	-	20	3	2	4	29
		F	1	-	-	15	3	2	3	24
	Sub-total.....	M	55	57	65	161	101	80	79	268
		F	3	5	12	97	65	39	22	243
363	Chorioretinal Inflammations, Scars & Other Disorders of Choroid									
363.0	Chorioretinitis	M	-	-	1	7	4	3	2	17
		F	-	-	-	10	2	3	2	17
361.1	Syphilis/ Chorioretinal Scars	M	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	2
		F	-	-	1	1	2	1	-	5
363.2	Posterior Cyclitis	M	1	-	1	2	-	-	-	4
		F	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
363.3	Trauma	M	2	8	48	126	24	3	9	220
		F	-	2	26	74	9	7	8	126
363.4	Atrophy & Sclerosis of Choroid	M	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	4
		F	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	4
363.5	Hereditary Choroid Dystrophies	M	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	2
363.6	Choroidal Haemorrhage	M	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2
		F	-	-	-	5	1	-	-	6
363.7	Choroid Detachment	F	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1
363.8	Other Disorders of Choroid	M	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2
		F	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2
	Sub-total.....	M	3	8	51	139	30	8	12	251
		F	-	2	27	92	15	14	12	162
364	Disorders of the Iris & Ciliary Body									
364.0	Iritis/ Iridocyclitis/Uveitis	M	1	5	38	333	101	57	70	605
		F	-	5	32	279	83	58	67	524
364.1	Chronic Iridocyclitis	M	-	-	1	6	1	1	-	9
		F	-	-	-	6	1	1	-	8

Table 3.11 Eye outpatient attendances by diagnosis, age group and sex - 1998 cont'd.

Code	Diagnosis	Sex	Age group (years)					N/s	Total
			<1	1-4	5-14	15-44	45-64		
364.2	Fuch's Hererochronic Cyclitis	M	-	-	1	2	1	-	5
		F	-	-	-	1	-	-	1
364.3	Unspecified Iridocyclitis	M	-	-	-	1	-	-	1
		F	-	-	-	2	-	-	2
364.4	Hypaema of the Iris	M	1	-	14	49	9	5	89
		F	-	1	7	9	1	9	28
364.5	Tumor of the Iris	M	-	-	1	5	-	-	8
		F	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
364.6	Cyst of Iris, Ciliary Body or Anterior Chamber	M	-	-	-	4	-	1	7
		F	-	1	-	3	-	1	8
364.7	Ectopic Pupil	M	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
364.8	Other Disorders of Iris & Ciliary Body	M	-	-	2	5	-	1	9
		F	-	-	3	5	-	-	8
	Sub-total.....	M	2	5	57	405	113	65	734
		F	-	7	42	305	85	69	580
365	Glaucoma								
365.0	Narrow Angle/ Glaucoma/ Ocular Hypertension	M	-	-	-	12	7	20	47
		F	-	-	1	13	18	17	66
365.1	Open Angle Glaucoma	M	3	15	15	181	581	786	1,838
		F	1	6	13	186	505	739	1,677
365.2	Primary Angle - closure Glaucoma	M	1	-	-	1	3	6	11
		F	1	-	-	1	1	9	14
365.3	Corticosteroid - induced Glaucoma	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
		F	-	-	-	1	1	4	7
365.5	Hyperature Cataract	M	-	1	4	9	16	10	49
		F	-	-	2	20	14	16	60
365.6	Traumatic Glaucoma	M	-	-	-	9	14	9	38
		F	-	1	1	9	7	8	33
365.8	Hypersecretion Glaucoma	M	-	-	-	2	-	2	6
		F	-	-	-	-	1	2	3
365.9	Inflammatory Glaucoma	M	-	-	-	1	1	6	11
		F	1	-	1	-	1	3	7
	Sub-total.....	M	4	16	19	215	622	840	2,001
		F	3	7	18	230	548	798	1,867
366	Cataract								
366.0	Infantile, Juvenile & Presenile Cataract	M	-	-	3	9	24	42	107
		F	-	3	3	5	15	67	130
366.1	Senile Cataract	M	4	14	61	164	400	1,438	2,502
		F	4	13	38	159	476	1,783	3,032
366.2	Traumatic Cataract	M	2	5	29	121	36	30	248
		F	-	-	16	27	10	26	87
366.3	Cataract Secondary to Ocular Disorders	M	2	-	-	3	-	-	5
		F	-	-	-	2	-	-	2
366.4	Metabolic Cataract	M	-	-	3	17	13	13	48
		F	-	2	6	8	10	9	51
366.5	After-cataract	M	-	-	-	1	1	1	4
		F	-	-	-	1	-	5	8

Table 3.11 Eye outpatient attendances by diagnosis, age group and sex - 1998 cont'd.

Code	Diagnosis	Sex	Age group (years)						N/s	Total
			<1	1-4	5-14	15-44	45-64	65+		
366.8	Other Cataract	M	-	-	-	-	2	7	2	11
		F	-	-	-	-	2	10	1	13
	Sub-total.....	M	8	19	96	315	476	1,531	480	2,925
		F	4	18	63	202	513	1,900	623	3,323
367	Disorders of Refraction & Accommodation									
367.0	Hypermetropia	M	-	-	5	42	39	13	18	117
		F	-	2	3	91	82	10	13	201
367.1	Myopia	M	1	3	118	837	171	57	100	1,287
		F	1	4	169	1,322	252	89	116	1,953
367.2	Astigmatism	M	-	3	1	12	3	-	-	19
		F	-	-	1	14	9	2	2	28
367.3	Anisometropia & Aniseikonia	M	-	1	5	47	37	2	16	108
		F	-	2	12	108	73	18	35	248
367.4	Presbyopia	M	1	3	7	99	212	32	31	385
		F	1	3	4	244	463	61	50	826
367.5	Disorders of Accommodation	M	-	-	-	4	2	-	2	8
		F	-	-	1	9	3	-	2	15
367.8	Trabeculectomy	M	-	-	7	101	47	4	10	169
		F	-	3	21	252	90	12	31	409
	Sub-total.....	M	2	10	143	1,142	511	108	177	2,093
		F	2	14	211	2,040	972	192	249	3,680
368	Visual Disturbance									
368.0	Amblyopia & Astigmatism	M	-	2	2	10	1	2	2	19
		F	-	-	3	20	1	-	1	25
368.1	Photophobia & Asthenopia	M	-	2	15	113	23	27	7	187
		F	-	4	24	269	18	11	14	340
368.2	Diplopia	M	-	-	1	6	-	-	-	7
		F	-	-	2	4	-	-	-	6
368.4	Visual Field Defects	M	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	2
		F	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	2
368.5	Colour Vision Deficiencies	M	-	-	-	7	-	-	-	7
		F	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	2
368.6	Night Blindness	M	-	1	1	-	1	-	1	4
		F	1	-	3	3	1	-	-	8
368.8	Other Visual Disturbances	M	-	-	-	5	-	1	-	6
		F	-	1	2	8	2	1	-	14
	Sub-total.....	M	-	6	19	141	25	31	10	232
		F	1	5	34	305	23	12	17	397
369	Blindness & Low Vision									
369.0	Blindness, Both Eyes and Migraine	M	4	4	15	110	32	15	10	190
		F	3	7	19	200	26	25	17	297
369.1	Blindness, One Eye and Migraine	M	-	1	-	5	4	2	3	15
		F	1	-	1	10	-	2	-	14
369.2	Low Vision, Both Eyes	M	-	-	5	15	4	2	5	31
		F	1	1	3	16	5	2	1	29
369.3	Unqualified Visual Loss, Both Eyes	M	-	-	1	6	1	1	-	9
		F	-	-	-	3	2	2	-	7
369.6	Blindness, One Eye	M	-	1	6	24	12	7	6	56
		F	4	1	5	62	11	6	4	93
369.7	Low Vision, One Eye	M	-	-	-	5	1	-	-	6
		F	-	-	-	2	1	2	-	5

Table 3.11 Eye outpatient attendances by diagnosis, age group and sex - 1998 cont'd.

Code	Diagnosis	Sex	Age group (years)						N/s	Total
			<1	1-4	5-14	15-44	45-64	65+		
369.8	Unqualified Visual Loss, One Eye	M	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
		F	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1
	Sub-total.....	M	4	6	27	166	54	27	24	308
		F	9	9	29	293	45	39	22	446
370	Keratitis									
370.0	Corneal Ulcer, Laceration & Perforation	M	8	41	108	397	131	78	78	841
		F	1	30	71	172	38	57	45	414
370.1	Dendritic Keratitis	M	1	1	6	11	1	2	3	25
		F	-	3	7	7	-	-	-	17
370.2	Keratitis	M	1	1	6	40	8	11	6	73
		F	-	2	11	3	-	-	-	16
370.3	Exposure	M	1	1	-	8	7	20	5	42
		F	-	1	3	11	2	5	-	22
370.4	Interstitial	M	1	-	2	3	1	2	4	13
		F	-	1	4	9	2	2	2	20
370.5	Corneal Abscess	M	1	1	20	45	24	25	12	128
		F	1	2	14	55	10	19	7	108
370.6	Herptic	M	-	3	2	15	1	1	6	28
		F	1	-	2	22	2	1	5	33
370.8	Other forms of Keratitis	M	-	2	2	6	-	-	2	12
		F	-	-	-	6	1	2	-	9
	Sub-total.....	M	13	50	146	525	173	139	116	1,162
		F	3	39	112	285	55	86	59	639
371	Corneal Opacity & Other Disorders of Cornea									
371.0	Corneal Scars & Opacity	M	4	18	56	162	69	107	55	471
		F	1	15	55	141	42	77	27	358
371.1	Corneal Pigmentation & Deposits	M	-	-	1	7	1	2	1	12
		F	-	1	2	6	1	2	1	13
371.2	Cornea Oedema	M	-	1	4	21	12	32	18	88
		F	-	3	1	28	9	15	8	64
371.3	Rupture	M	-	1	2	9	2	-	-	14
		F	-	-	-	3	1	2	-	6
371.4	Corneal Degenerations	M	-	-	4	3	3	6	3	19
		F	-	1	3	4	3	3	2	16
371.5	Fuch's	M	-	-	-	6	4	11	4	25
		F	-	-	-	4	2	8	2	16
371.6	Keratocornus	M	-	-	3	2	-	-	-	5
		F	-	1	-	2	-	1	1	5
371.7	Corneal Staphyloma	M	-	3	2	12	4	13	1	35
		F	-	-	-	14	2	11	4	31
371.8	Groenow's	M	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	2
		F	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2
701.1	Dyskeratosis	M	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	2
		F	-	-	1	3	-	-	-	4
	Sub-total.....	M	5	23	74	222	96	171	82	673
		F	1	21	62	207	60	119	45	515

Table 3.11 Eye outpatient attendances by diagnosis, age group and sex - 1998 cont'd.

Code	Diagnosis	Sex	Age group (years)						N/s	Total
			<1	1-4	5-14	15-44	45-64	65+		
372	Disorders of Conjunctiva									
372.0	Conjunctivitis & Trachoma Infectious	M	191	395	717	719	103	60	129	2,314
		F	159	387	1,122	184	106	174		2,132
372.1	Vernal Catarrh	M	37	527	1,429	1,472	89	34	108	3,696
		F	30	328	1,091	2,358	222	64	133	4,226
372.2	Blepharo Conjunctivitis	M	3	7	13	28	4	1	3	59
		F	-	6	14	32	13	1	4	70
372.3	Traumatic Conjunctivitis	M	6	48	114	618	87	26	38	937
		F	4	38	73	286	68	22	19	510
372.4	Pterygium	M	2	7	21	749	227	84	95	1,185
		F	4	9	20	1,559	749	247	228	2,816
372.5	Pinqueculum	M	7	13	25	495	132	39	16	727
		F	-	13	34	976	363	168	51	1,605
372.6	Conjunctival Scars	M	1	3	1	4	2	-	-	11
		F	1	2	2	11	1	-	1	18
372.7	Black Eye/Chemosis & Subconjunctival Haemorrhage	M	6	17	49	370	41	9	22	514
		F	2	12	36	331	33	8	16	438
372.8	Other Disorders of Conjunctiva	M	-	-	3	12	2	1	-	18
		F	-	-	2	12	8	-	1	23
372.9	Unspecified	M	-	-	1	7	-	1	-	9
		F	-	-	-	4	3	-	-	7
V65.5	Normal	M	14	48	820	6,387	429	65	290	8,053
		F	22	44	950	5,301	215	69	268	6,869
	Sub-total.....	M	267	1,065	3,193	10,861	1,116	320	701	17,523
		F	222	839	3,344	11,054	1,781	753	721	18,714
373	Inflammation of Eyelids									
373.0	Blepharitis	M	-	5	17	41	7	5	7	82
		F	2	10	15	98	14	4	8	151
373.1	Stye & Hordelum	M	1	30	153	343	34	9	17	587
		F	1	39	187	653	59	24	33	996
373.2	Chalazion	M	1	11	45	246	18	6	15	342
		F	1	9	81	486	19	3	25	624
373.3	Non-infectious Dermatoses of the Eyelid	M	1	1	4	28	3	3	2	42
		F	2	4	10	34	5	1	-	56
373.4	Dermatitis	M	-	-	1	1	3	-	-	5
		F	-	-	-	5	2	-	-	7
373.5	Herpes Zoster	M	1	2	-	112	27	6	9	157
		F	-	3	7	97	17	4	4	132
	Sub-total.....	M	4	49	220	771	92	29	50	1,215
		F	6	65	300	1,373	116	36	70	1,966
374	Other Disorders of the Eyelids									
374.0	Entropion & Trichiasis	M	2	5	9	48	33	42	14	153
		F	1	2	5	60	44	72	35	219
374.1	Ectropion	M	-	-	1	3	2	1	1	8
		F	-	-	3	3	1	2	1	10
374.2	Lagophthalmos	M	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
		F	-	-	-	5	1	-	-	6

Table 3.11 Eye outpatient attendances by diagnosis, age group and sex - 1998 cont'd.

Code	Diagnosis	Sex	Age group (years)					N/s	Total
			<1	1-4	5-14	15-44	45-64		
374.3	Ptosis/Blepharochalasis	M	1	3	14	21	-	2	45
		F	1	-	5	33	3	5	47
374.4	Lid Retraction/Blepharophimosis	M	-	-	-	1	2	1	4
		F	-	-	-	2	-	1	4
374.5	Chloasma of Eyelid	M	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
		F	-	-	-	2	-	-	2
374.8	Retained Foreign Body in Eyelid	M	-	-	-	12	2	-	17
		F	-	3	2	8	2	-	17
	Sub-total.....	M	3	8	24	86	40	46	229
		F	2	5	15	113	51	77	305
375	Disorders of Lacrimal system								
375.0	Dacryoadenitis	M	1	-	2	2	-	-	6
		F	-	-	-	3	1	-	6
375.1	Dry Eye Syndrome	M	4	5	24	28	5	1	90
		F	7	4	12	37	5	2	87
375.2	Epiphora	M	1	2	3	4	1	-	13
		F	2	11	2	5	-	-	20
375.3	Dacryocystitis	M	-	1	1	1	-	-	3
		F	4	1	2	-	-	-	7
375.4	Chronic Inflammation of Lacrimal Passages	M	9	4	3	2	1	-	23
		F	7	7	11	9	5	2	44
375.5	Insufficiency of Lacrimal Passages	M	-	-	1	3	-	-	5
		F	-	-	1	3	1	-	5
375.6	Lacrimal Fistula	M	1	-	1	-	-	-	3
	Sub-total.....	M	16	12	35	40	7	1	143
		F	20	23	28	57	12	4	169
376	Disorders of the Orbit								
376.0	Cellulitis	M	1	4	20	40	10	2	81
		F	4	5	21	40	5	8	86
376.1	Granuloma	M	-	1	1	9	5	1	19
		F	-	2	2	13	5	5	29
376.2	Endocrine Exophthalmos	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
		F	-	-	2	2	1	-	5
376.3	Displacement of Globe	M	-	-	6	19	6	1	35
		F	-	-	5	19	3	-	27
376.4	Atrophy/Exostosis of Orbit	M	-	1	-	-	-	-	1
		F	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
376.5	Enophthalmos	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
		F	3	-	-	1	-	-	4
376.8	Other Disorders of the Orbit	M	-	1	2	4	-	2	9
		F	-	-	-	10	1	1	12
	Sub-total.....	M	1	7	29	72	21	6	147
		F	7	7	31	85	15	14	164
377	Disorders of Optic Nerve & Visual Pathways								
377.0	Papilodema	M	-	1	3	15	4	2	27
		F	-	2	1	27	3	1	36
377.1	Atrophy	M	-	1	15	56	32	24	144
		F	-	-	5	69	23	35	146
377.2	Other Disorders of Optic Disc	M	-	-	-	2	-	-	2
		F	-	-	1	4	-	-	6

Table 3.11 Eye outpatient attendances by diagnosis, age group and sex - 1998 cont'd.

Code	Diagnosis	Sex	Age group (years)						N/s	Total
			<1	1-4	5-14	15-44	45-64	65+		
377.3	Optic Neuritis	M	-	-	-	6	1	-	-	7
		F	-	-	1	11	2	1	-	15
377.4	Compression of Optic Nerve	M	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1
		F	-	-	-	2	1	-	1	4
377.5	Disorders of Optic Chiasm	M	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	2
		F	-	-	-	2	4	-	-	6
377.6	Disorders of other Visual Pathways	M	1	1	1	2	-	-	-	5
		F	-	-	2	5	-	-	1	8
377.7	Disorders of Visual Cortex	M	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1
		F	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2
	Sub-total.....	M	1	3	20	82	39	26	18	189
		F	-	2	10	122	33	37	19	223
378	Strabismus & Disorders of Binocular Eye Movements									
378.0	Esotropia	M	4	13	18	24	3	-	1	63
		F	2	12	23	19	-	1	3	60
378.1	Exotropia	M	4	8	9	11	1	-	5	38
		F	2	14	18	21	4	1	2	62
378.3	Hypertropia	M	-	-	-	4	1	-	-	5
		F	-	1	3	1	2	-	-	7
378.4	Heterophoria	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
378.7	Other Strabismus	M	1	3	1	2	-	-	2	9
		F	-	5	6	6	-	-	3	20
378.8	Convergence/Palsy	M	3	9	11	57	4	2	1	87
		F	5	6	32	227	6	1	4	281
	Sub-total.....	M	12	33	39	98	9	2	9	202
		F	9	38	82	274	12	3	13	431
379	Other Disorders of the Eye									
379.0	Episcleritis - Pingueculitis & Scleritis	M	-	4	33	660	115	61	51	924
		F	1	9	34	1,051	246	119	97	1,557
379.1	Equatorial Staphyloma & Melanosis Bulbi	M	-	1	-	12	7	4	3	27
		F	-	-	4	16	8	20	8	56
379.2	Floaters	M	-	-	1	5	4	3	1	14
		F	-	1	-	5	3	3	2	14
379.3	Aphakia & Dislocated Lens	M	2	16	23	146	193	924	334	1,638
		F	1	8	32	139	287	1,371	433	2,271
379.4	Pupil & Mydriasis	M	-	-	8	23	6	5	18	60
		F	-	3	25	6	10	24	-	68
379.5	Nystagmus	M	1	2	11	8	1	4	-	27
		F	-	4	4	9	5	7	3	32
379.8	Other Disorders of Eye and Adnexa	M	-	-	1	3	-	-	-	4
		F	-	-	-	3	-	3	-	6
379.9	Unspecified Disorders of the eye	M	-	3	1	13	5	7	2	31
		F	1	1	3	21	3	2	2	33

Table 3.11 Eye outpatient attendances by diagnosis, age group and sex - 1998 cont'd.

Code	Diagnosis	Sex	Age group (years)						N/s	Total
			<1	1-4	5-14	15-44	45-64	65+		
	Sub-total.....	M	3	26	78	870	331	1,008	409	2,725
		F	3	26	102	1,250	562	1,549	545	4,037
477	Allergy									
477.0	Drug, Pollen & Allergic Conjunctivitis	2	54	363	1,073	3,783	485	196	243	6,197
		F	61	307	1,309	6,878	862	330	451	10,198
743	Congenital Anomalies of Eye									
743.2	Congenital & Juvenile	M	-	3	1	3	1	-	-	8
		F	-	3	2	-	2	1	-	8
743.3	Congenital Cataract	M	3	6	3	2	-	-	1	15
		F	4	4	5	2	-	-	1	16
743.9	Anomaly of the Lens	M	-	2	3	13	2	1	-	21
		F	-	2	2	20	8	3	2	37
	Sub-total.....	M	3	11	7	18	3	1	1	44
		F	4	9	9	22	10	4	3	61
771	Infections Specific to the Perinatal Period									
771.6	Ophthalmia Neonatal NOS	M	1	-	2	1	2	-	-	6
		F	4	-	3	3	1	-	-	11
802	Fracture of Face Bones									
802.8	Orbit	M	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	2
		F	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	3
870	Open Wound of Ocular Adnexa									
870.0	Laceration of Skin of Eyelid and Periocular Area	M	-	1	-	2	-	-	1	4
		F	-	-	2	2	-	-	-	4
870.3	Penetrating Wound Of Orbit Without Foreign Body	M	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
870.4	Penetrating Wound of Orbit With Foreign Body	F	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
870.8	Other Open Wounds of Ocular Adnexa	M	-	3	8	28	2	-	2	43
		F	-	-	4	16	1	-	2	23
	Sub-total.....	M	-	4	8	31	2	-	3	48
		F	-	-	6	19	1	-	2	28
871	Open Wound of Eyeball									
871.3	Aluvion of Eye, Traumatic Enucleation	M	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	4
871.4	Unspecified Laceration of Eye	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
	Sub-total.....	M	-	-	-	1	1	1	2	5
930	Foreign body on External Eye									
930.8	Foreign Body	M	6	18	47	854	80	20	43	1,068
		F	2	21	42	161	25	16	16	283
940	Burn Confined to Eye & Adnexa									
940.0	Chemical Burn of Eyelids	F	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2
940.4	Other Burn of Cornea & Conjunctival Sac	M	-	2	3	13	2	-	2	22
		F	-	1	5	12	-	-	3	21
	Sub-total.....	M	-	2	3	13	2	-	2	22
		F	-	1	5	14	-	-	3	23
Total.....		M	499	1,838	5,545	21,224	4,560	4,804	2,999	40,995
		F	373	1,487	5,940	25,839	5,941	6,194	3,370	49,144
Grand Total.....			872	3,325	11,485	47,063	10,501	10,998	6,369	90,139

Table 3.12 Non - institutional livebirths by district, age group of mother and sex of infant - 1998

District	Age group (years)																				Total		Total
	<15		15-19		20-24		25-29		30-34		35-39		40-44		45-49		50+		N/S				
	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
Ngamiland	-	-	4	11	13	7	9	6	8	13	8	3	-	2	-	1	-	-	4	-	46	51	97
North East	-	-	6	5	5	6	2	3	2	4	4	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	3	20	27	47	
Serowe/Palapye	-	1	8	8	23	19	11	26	8	15	9	-	8	3	1	-	2	-	4	5	74	86	160
Bobonong	-	-	10	9	11	11	16	23	8	8	1	4	5	4	1	-	-	-	1	3	53	63	116
Kweneng East	-	-	3	3	9	5	8	5	4	7	3	4	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	29	28	57
Ngwaketse	-	-	6	12	27	15	17	21	15	10	13	10	5	8	1	3	-	-	5	-	89	92	181
Gantsi	-	2	26	20	33	28	38	25	19	18	31	19	6	11	2	4	1	-	4	8	160	166	326
Mahalapye	-	-	18	8	32	16	23	23	21	19	10	18	6	3	-	1	1	-	3	2	114	100	214
Kgatleng	-	-	3	1	2	4	-	4	1	-	3	1	-	2	-	-	-	-	1	-	10	15	25
Chobe	-	-	1	2	1	-	4	1	1	1	-	4	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	8	16
Kgalagadi South	-	-	1	2	10	8	7	8	9	4	4	4	1	1	-	1	-	-	1	1	33	33	66
Tutume	-	-	21	19	28	39	20	23	19	27	13	22	4	10	1	1	-	1	9	9	115	142	257
Boteti	1	-	3	8	6	6	11	8	2	4	2	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	10	29	42	71
Okavango	-	-	13	14	27	24	11	10	10	5	14	11	1	-	1	1	-	-	14	14	91	93	184
Francistown	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
South east	-	-	-	1	1	2	-	1	-	1	1	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	2	8	10
Selibe Phikwe	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	3
Kweneng West	-	-	2	7	20	23	8	10	10	12	1	7	5	4	1	-	-	-	1	-	48	64	112
Barolong	-	-	7	17	15	13	12	11	5	10	10	10	3	3	-	1	-	-	1	-	53	75	128
Kgalagadi North	-	-	5	2	5	6	2	3	-	1	5	4	-	3	1	-	-	-	-	-	18	24	42
Total	-	3	138	149	268	232	199	212	142	160	132	127	47	57	10	14	4	1	52	55	992	1,142	2,134

Note: There were no reported Non-institutional livebirths/stillbirths in Gaborone and Lobatse.

Table 3.13 Non-institutional deaths by district, age group and sex - 1998

District	Age group																								Total		Grand Total
	<28 dys		28 dys-11 mths		1-4		5-14		15-24		25-34		35-44		45-54		55-64		65+		N/S						
	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F			
Ngamiland	-	-	-	-	2	1	2	-	3	5	2	4	4	5	4	2	2	2	10	10	1	5	30	34	64		
North East	-	-	4	4	2	3	-	1	2	4	7	10	10	5	5	7	2	-	17	10	2	6	51	50	101		
Serowe/Palapye	-	1	5	8	12	12	1	2	1	7	9	15	10	6	5	7	5	4	24	29	17	4	89	95	184		
Bobonong	-	1	3	9	7	5	-	1	2	-	2	9	4	8	2	4	2	1	9	12	8	5	39	55	94		
Kweneng East	1	-	1	2	2	-	2	-	1	-	2	2	5	2	2	3	5	2	6	5	-	4	27	20	47		
Ngwaketse	2	-	4	3	4	2	1	-	2	1	4	2	3	3	3	3	1	1	3	12	2	3	29	30	59		
Gantsi	-	-	2	2	3	-	-	1	3	2	10	5	2	1	5	1	1	1	6	9	2	2	34	24	58		
Mahalapye	1	2	10	12	7	8	3	2	6	13	16	32	15	18	10	3	7	3	41	30	5	9	121	132	253		
Kgatleng	-	-	5	-	6	-	-	-	1	1	7	3	7	5	10	2	6	3	16	10	2	3	60	27	87		
Chobe	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	6	6		
Kgalagadi South	1	1	3	1	1	1	1	-	-	5	2	2	3	4	2	1	4	1	4	3	3	1	24	20	44		
Tutume	-	2	14	9	13	10	-	-	3	14	16	22	14	23	8	5	8	3	28	34	11	15	115	137	252		
Boteti	-	2	1	1	1	2	-	1	1	1	2	-	3	1	1	1	1	-	3	4	4	4	17	17	34		
Okavango	-	-	1	-	3	-	2	-	2	3	6	1	2	2	3	2	-	1	-	9	5	10	24	28	52		
Gaborone	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	2		
Francistown	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	2	3	3	-	2	1	1	-	1	3	-	-	11	7	18		
South East	-	-	3	-	2	1	2	1	-	4	9	6	5	3	6	2	5	1	3	12	4	2	10	7	17		
Lobatse	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	39	32	71		
Selibe Phikwe	1	-	3	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	3	5		
Kweneng West	-	2	2	4	-	1	-	-	-	2	3	-	2	-	-	1	-	1	6	3	2	2	15	16	31		
Barolong	-	2	9	5	5	6	2	-	4	5	2	14	11	12	10	3	5	3	21	31	1	3	70	84	154		
Kgalagadi North	1	1	-	1	1	2	1	-	1	-	4	4	4	3	5	3	-	1	8	9	1	5	26	29	55		
Total	7	14	70	62	71	57	18	9	32	68	108	137	108	101	85	51	55	28	206	238	70	84	830	849	1,679		

Table 4.1

Hospital activities by type and facility - 1998

Facility	Number of Beds	Admissions	Discharged		Patient Days	Occupancy Rate (%)	Average L. of Stay (Days)	Bed Newborns					Average L. of Stay (Days)	
			Alive	Dead				Turnover Rate	Number	BBA	Discharged Alive	Newborn Days		
General hospitals														
Maun	181	6,391	6,010	373	30,842	46.7	4.8	35.3	1,609	127	1,708	32	5,061	2.9
Sekgoma Memorial	176	7,227	6,498	584	36,997	57.6	5.2	40.2	1,737	198	2,921	33	6,149	2.1
Scottish Livingstone	222	6,281	5,930	346	28,990	35.8	4.6	28.3	2,113	56	2,102	60	6,274	2.9
Jwaneng Mine	90	3,672	3,512	146	21,139	64.4	5.8	40.6	575	183	416	13	2,337	5.4
S.D.A. Kanye	167	5,662	5,395	337	37,411	61.4	6.5	34.3	1,616	58	1,639	19	3,212	1.9
Mahalapye	95	6,154	5,709	442	27,657	79.8	4.5	64.7	1,759	67	1,790	23	5,300	2.9
Debora Retief Memorial	130	5,545	5,222	312	28,679	60.4	5.2	42.6	1,247	87	1,285	44	4,446	3.3
De Beers Mine	91	2,647	2,522	68	20,748	62.5	8.0	28.5	331	30	327	2	2,028	6.2
Princess Marina	530	25,365	22,688	1,360	171,856	88.8	7.1	45.4	3,897	317	3,762	3	13,010	3.5
Nyangabwe	430	17,489	16,205	1,131	137,647	87.7	7.9	40.3	4,393	123	4,509	2	12,378	2.7
Bamalete Lutheran	127	5,204	4,992	195	31,333	67.6	6.0	40.8	917	13	931	8	3,545	3.8
Athlone	175	6,069	5,636	320	38,095	59.6	6.4	34.0	1,306	38	1,329	20	4,784	3.5
State Mental	111	954	974	24	83,505	206.1	83.7	9.0	-	-	-	-	-	-
B.C.L. Mine	27	882	847	29	3,835	38.9	4.4	32.4	118	10	101	5	379	3.6
Selibe Phikwe	66	5,891	5,545	328	22,455	93.2	3.8	89.0	1,411	18	2,416	66	4,453	1.8
Total	2,618	105,433	97,685	5,995	721,189	75.5	7.0	39.6	23,029	1,325	25,236	330	73,356	2.9
Primary Hospitals														
Palapye	52	4,241	3,946	259	15,493	81.6	3.7	80.9	1,298	46	1,312	35	2,067	1.5
Bobonong	38	2,791	2,643	153	11,062	79.8	4.0	73.6	774	145	662	7	1,998	3.0
Mmadinare	48	1,486	1,380	117	4,853	27.7	3.2	31.2	362	11	333	38	574	1.5
Thamaga	41	2,100	2,030	46	7,954	53.2	3.8	50.6	614	10	611	2	1,305	2.1
Gantsi	48	1,803	1,700	81	22,768	130.0	12.8	37.1	324	27	304	44	1,360	3.9
Sefhare	16	1,267	1,184	84	3,891	66.6	3.1	79.3	447	26	472	1	642	1.4
Kasane	31	2,070	1,962	95	8,452	74.7	4.1	66.4	244	21	247	16	841	3.2
Tsabong	41	1,515	1,428	86	9,242	61.8	6.1	36.9	369	36	357	8	1,330	3.6
Tutume	39	2,490	2,300	177	8,691	61.1	3.5	63.5	927	41	956	22	1,886	1.9
Rakops	42	1,006	946	58	5,159	33.7	5.1	23.9	260	34	291	5	569	1.9
Letlhakane	25	1,869	1,705	135	7,516	82.4	4.1	73.6	476	20	472	13	942	1.9
Gomare	26	2,600	2,440	169	12,148	128.0	4.7	100.3	481	52	513	19	1,000	1.9
Goodhope	36	1,379	1,292	102	5,043	38.4	3.6	38.7	449	22	464	7	980	2.1
Hukuntsi	50	1,000	927	55	5,576	30.6	5.7	19.6	161	12	168	2	390	2.3
Total	533	27,617	25,883	1,617	127,848	65.7	4.6	51.6	7,186	503	7,162	219	15,884	2.2
Total Clinics	421	10,267	9,918	160	11,972	7.8	1.2	23.9	4,330	349	4,473	30	2,814	0.6
Grand Total	3,572	143,317	133,486	7,772	861,009	66.0	6.1	39.5	34,545	2,177	36,871	579	92,054	2.5

Table 4.2 Major causes of infant morbidity (excluding neonatal conditions) below one year - 1998

Code	Cause Group	D i s c h a r g e s			Percent
		Males	Females	Both Sexes	
321	Pneumonia	1,097	820	1,917	24.2
469	Others (Signs, Symptoms and Ill-Defined Conditions)	843	698	1,541	19.5
016	Ill-Defined Intestinal Infections	755	527	1,282	16.2
312	Other Acute Upper Respiratory Infections	421	340	761	9.6
208	AIDS	187	124	311	3.9
449	Others (Congenital Anomalies)	120	100	220	2.8
020	Pulmonary Tuberculosis	83	55	138	1.7
038	Septicaemia	53	51	104	1.3
220	Meningitis	60	37	97	1.2
320	Acute Bronchitis and Bronchiolitis	43	32	75	0.9
	Causes Specified Above	3,662	2,784	6,446	81.3
	Other Causes	844	637	1,481	18.7
	All Diseases and Conditions	4,506	3,421	7,927	100.0

Table 4.3 Major causes of infant mortality (excluding neonatal deaths) below one year - 1998

Code	Cause Group	D i s c h a r g e s			Percent
		Males	Females	Both Sexes	
321	Pneumonia	167	142	309	34.5
016	Ill-Defined Intestinal Infections	66	56	122	13.6
469	Others (Signs, Symptoms and Ill-Defined Conditions)	60	50	110	12.3
208	AIDS	62	40	102	11.4
312	Other Acute Upper Respiratory Infections	21	13	34	3.8
038	Septicaemia	14	16	30	3.4
449	Others (Congenital Anomalies)	9	14	23	2.6
020	Pulmonary Tuberculosis	9	12	21	2.3
220	Meningitis	13	8	21	2.3
192	Other Protein-Calorie Malnutrition	9	5	14	1.6
	Causes Specified Above	430	356	786	87.9
	Other Causes	61	47	108	12.1
	All Diseases and Conditions	491	403	894	100.0

Table 4.4 Major causes of childhood morbidity (excluding neonatal conditions) below five years - 1998

Code	Cause Group	D i s c h a r g e s			Percent
		Males	Females	Both Sexes	
321	Pneumonia	2,024	1,587	3,611	19.8
016	Ill-Defined Intestinal Infections	1,700	1,364	3,064	16.8
469	Others (Signs, Symptoms and Ill-Defined Conditions)	1,162	903	2,065	11.3
312	Other Acute Upper Respiratory Infections	1,070	866	1,936	10.6
539	Others (Poisonings and Toxic Effects)	342	270	612	3.4
208	AIDS	333	258	591	3.2
020	Pulmonary Tuberculosis	236	170	406	2.2
052	Malaria	199	175	374	2.0
323	Bronchitis, Chronis and Unspecified, Emphysema and Asthma	208	118	326	1.8
449	Others (Congenital Anomalies)	154	119	273	1.5
	Causes Specified Above	7,428	5,830	13,258	72.6
	Other Causes	2,879	2,128	5,007	27.4
	All Diseases and Conditions	10,307	7,958	18,265	100.0

Table 4.5 Major causes of childhood mortality (excluding neonatal deaths) below five years - 1998

Code	Cause Group	D i s c h a r g e s			Percent
		Males	Females	Both Sexes	
321	Pneumonia	231	195	426	29.2
016	Ill-Defined Intestinal Infections	138	135	273	18.7
208	AIDS	94	80	174	11.9
469	Others (Signs, Symptoms and Ill-Defined Conditions)	68	52	120	8.2
020	Pulmonary Tuberculosis	29	20	49	3.4
192	Other Protein-Calorie Malnutrition	25	21	46	3.2
312	Other Acute Upper Respiratory Infections	28	17	45	3.1
038	Septicaemia	16	19	35	2.4
220	Meningitis	21	14	35	2.4
449	Others (Congenital Anomalies)	14	16	30	2.1
	Causes Specified Above	664	569	1,233	84.5
	Other Causes	123	106	226	15.5
	All Diseases and Conditions	783	676	1459	100.0

Table 4.6 Major causes of inpatient morbidity (excluding neonatal conditions) all age groups - 1998

Code	Cause Group	D i s c h a r g e s			Percent
		Males	Females	Both Sexes	
016	Ill-Defined Intestinal Infections	3,876	3,736	7,612	7.9
321	Pneumonia	3,809	3,312	7,121	7.4
020	Pulmonary Tuberculosis	3,000	2,072	5,072	5.2
389	Others (Abortions)		4,717	4,717	4.9
469	Others (Signs, Symptoms and Ill-Defined Conditions)	2,450	2,257	4,707	4.9
312	Other Acute Upper Respiratory Infections	1,887	1,727	3,614	3.7
208	AIDS	1,772	1,737	3,509	3.6
052	Malaria	1,303	1,174	2,477	2.6
559	Other Injuries, Early Complications of Trauma	1,379	726	2,105	2.2
269	Others (Hypertensive Diseases)	712	1,291	2,003	2.1
	Causes Specified Above	20,188	22,749	42,937	44.4
	Other Causes	23,548	30,125	53,673	55.6
	All Diseases and Conditions	43,736	52,874	96,610	100.0

Table 4.7 Major causes of inpatient mortality (excluding neonatal deaths) all age groups - 1998

Code	Cause Group	D i s c h a r g e s			Percent
		Males	Females	Both Sexes	
208	AIDS	625	576	1,201	18.1
321	Pneumonia	488	390	878	13.3
020	Pulmonary Tuberculosis	466	285	751	11.3
016	Ill-Defined Intestinal Infections	320	335	655	9.9
289	Others (Diseases of Pulmonary Circulation & Other Forms of Heart Disease)	152	107	259	3.9
469	Others (Signs, Symptoms and Ill-Defined Conditions)	136	89	225	3.4
220	Meningitis	126	85	211	3.2
293	Acute but Ill-Defined Cerebrovascular Disease	94	94	188	2.8
350	Nepritis, Nephrotic Syndrome and Nephrosis	109	53	162	2.4
200	Anaemias	59	75	134	2.0
	Causes Specified Above	2,575	2,089	4,664	70.4
	Other Causes	1,134	825	1,959	29.6
	All Diseases and Conditions	3,709	2,914	6,623	100.0

Table 4.8 Causes of inpatient morbidity (excluding neonatal morbidity) by age group and sex - 1998

Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	Age group (years)								N/S	Total
			<1	1-4	5-14	15-24	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65+	
V0	Other Reasons for Contact with Health Services											
VO1	Supervision of Pregnancy and Puerperium	F	-	-	-	6	1	-	-	1	-	8
VO2	Health Liveborn Infants	M	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
VO3	Persons Encountering Health Serv. for Spec.Proced.,Aftercare	M	6	27	14	12	13	8	1	-	2	83
		F	2	1	3	5	8	5	2	-	-	26
V04	Persons Encountering Health Serv. for Psychosocial Reasons	M	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	2
		F	-	-	-	-	2	1	-	-	-	3
V05	Examination & Investigations of Individuals & Populations	M	1	-	-	-	-	3	2	-	1	7
		F	1	1	1	4	3	-	-	-	-	10
V07	Tubaligation	F	-	-	3	4	94	144	17	2	-	267
V09	Others (Reasons for Contact with Health Services)	M	-	1	-	2	2	-	-	-	1	6
		F	-	-	-	7	51	77	19	-	1	156
V0	Total.....	M	8	28	14	15	15	11	4	-	4	99
		F	3	2	7	26	159	227	38	3	1	470
01	Intestinal Infectious Diseases											
011	Typhoid Fever	M	-	2	2	3	1	2	-	-	-	10
		F	-	1	3	6	2	1	-	-	-	13
012	Shigellosis	M	1	3	1	1	2	1	-	1	1	12
		F	-	5	-	4	2	-	-	-	1	12
013	Food Poisoning	M	2	37	94	24	16	5	6	4	7	199
		F	2	34	58	18	22	18	5	6	7	176
014	Amoebiasis	M	-	-	1	2	3	-	-	-	-	6
		F	-	-	-	2	2	1	-	-	-	5
015	Intestinal Infection Due to Other Specified Organism	M	-	5	-	-	2	-	1	-	-	9
		F	-	2	-	-	1	-	1	-	1	5
016	Ill-defined Intestinal Infections	M	755	945	199	195	694	507	243	102	128	3,876
		F	527	837	197	435	734	399	201	110	174	3,736
01	Total.....	M	758	992	297	225	718	515	250	107	138	4,113
		F	529	879	258	465	763	419	207	116	183	3,947
02	Tuberculosis											
020	Pulmonary Tuberculosis	M	83	153	59	192	807	649	430	243	246	3,000
		F	55	115	66	446	661	342	160	73	70	2,072
021	Other Respiratory Tuberculosis	M	8	12	1	9	20	13	16	1	5	88
		F	6	7	1	10	17	7	4	1	-	56
022	Tuberculosis of Meninges and Central Nervous System	M	2	9	7	4	13	9	6	8	-	59
		F	1	5	3	5	12	5	3	1	2	38
023	Tuberculosis of intestines, Peritoneum and Mesenteric Glands	M	-	-	3	2	3	2	2	2	-	14
		F	-	-	-	1	2	-	2	2	-	9
024	Tuberculosis of bones and joints	M	-	1	5	3	3	1	4	2	2	22
		F	-	3	-	1	1	1	2	4	3	15
025	Tuberculosis of Genitourinary System	M	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	2	4
029	Others	M	3	10	12	18	68	58	26	15	10	222
		F	4	9	4	27	48	18	12	5	5	138
02	Total.....	M	96	185	87	229	914	733	484	271	265	3,409
		F	66	139	74	490	741	373	183	86	82	2,328

Table 4.8 Causes of inpatient morbidity (excluding neonatal morbidity) by age group and sex - 1998 cont'd.

Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	Age group (years)									N/S	Total
			<1	1-4	5-14	15-24	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65+		
03	Other Bacterial Diseases												
031	Brucellosis	M	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	2
032	Leprosy	M	-	-	-	-	6	-	1	-	3	-	10
		F	-	-	1	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	3
035	Streptococcal Sore Throat Scarlatina and Erysipelas	M	1	-	-	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	4
		F	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	2
036	Meningococcal	M	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	2
038	Septicaemia	M	53	7	3	8	10	5	12	1	16	7	122
		F	51	9	6	28	24	6	7	3	4	8	146
039	Other (Bacteria Diseases)	M	1	1	-	-	1	3	-	1	-	-	6
		F	-	-	2	1	1	1	-	-	-	2	5
03	Total.....	M	56	8	3	10	19	9	14	2	19	7	147
		F	51	10	9	29	26	8	7	3	4	11	158
04	Viral Diseases												
042	Meseals	M	3	9	12	7	6	1	-	-	-	2	40
		F	1	8	7	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	20
043	Rubella	M	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
		F	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1
046	Viral Hepatitis	M	1	2	2	1	6	3	-	1	-	2	18
		F	2	1	1	6	8	3	-	-	1	-	22
049	Others (Viral Diseases)	M	6	27	30	46	87	40	19	8	2	3	268
		F	15	18	18	123	70	29	16	4	3	7	303
04	Total.....	M	10	38	44	56	99	44	19	9	2	7	328
		F	18	27	26	131	79	34	16	4	4	7	346
05	Malaria	M	33	166	266	264	234	157	71	49	27	36	1,303
		F	32	143	263	239	220	105	53	41	31	47	1,174
053	Leishmaniasis	F	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	2
05	Total.....	M	33	166	266	264	234	157	71	49	27	36	1,303
		F	32	144	263	239	221	105	53	41	31	47	1,176
06	Veneral Diseases												
060	Syphilis	M	7	-	1	1	7	4	3	2	-	1	26
		F	4	1	2	11	5	3	3	1	-	1	31
061	Gonococcal Infections	M	1	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	1	-	4
		F	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	2
069	Others (Veneral Diseases)	M	4	-	-	1	8	3	7	1	1	-	25
		F	3	-	-	6	11	6	-	1	-	2	29
06	Total.....	M	12	-	1	3	15	8	10	3	2	1	55
		F	7	1	2	17	17	10	3	2	-	3	62
07	Non-Syphilitic Spirochaetal Diseases	M	1	3	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	6
		F	-	2	1	1	4	-	-	1	-	1	10
071	Mycosis	M	6	6	3	4	12	14	10	2	1	-	58
		F	1	12	3	21	13	7	5	-	2	1	65
072	Schistosomiasis	M	-	1	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	4
		F	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
073	Echinococcosis	F	-	-	-	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	3
075	Ancylostomiasis and Necatoriasis	F	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
076	Other Helminthiasis	M	-	4	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	5
		F	-	1	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	4

Table 4.8 Causes of inpatient morbidity (excluding neonatal morbidity) by age group and sex - 1998 cont'd.

Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	Age group (years)								N/S	Total
			<1	1-4	5-14	15-24	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65+	
079	Others (Infectious and Parasitic Diseases)	M	4	4	6	1	4	2	-	1	2	25
		F	1	5	2	8	7	2	-	1	-	29
07	Total.....	M	11	18	11	7	17	16	11	3	3	98
		F	2	21	9	33	25	10	5	2	2	114
08	Malignant Neoplasm of Lip, Oral Cavity & Pharynx											
089	Others (Malignant Neoplasm of Lip, Oral Cavity & Pharynx)	M	-	1	1	1	-	2	4	7	10	28
		F	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	2	5	10
08	Total.....	M	-	1	1	1	-	2	4	7	10	28
		F	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	2	5	10
09	Malignant Neoplasm of Digestive Organs and Peritoneum											
090	Malignant Neoplasm of Oesophagus	M	1	-	-	2	1	8	30	39	60	144
		F	-	-	1	-	-	6	3	7	32	50
091	Malignant Neoplasm of Stomach	M	-	-	-	1	-	-	4	-	9	14
		F	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	1	4
092	Malignant Neoplasm of Small Intestine Including Duodenum	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	2
		F	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	2
093	Malignant Neoplasm of Colon	M	-	-	-	-	2	2	1	2	-	9
		F	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	5	7
094	Malignant Neoplasm of Rectum, Rectosigmoid Junction and Anus	F	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	3	4	8
095	Malignant Neoplasm of Liver, Specified as Primary	M	-	-	-	-	2	11	7	8	22	50
		F	-	1	1	-	2	4	3	2	6	20
096	Malignant Neoplasm of Pancreas	M	-	-	-	-	2	1	2	4	24	33
		F	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	4	10	18
099	Others (Malignant Neoplasm of Digestive Organs)	M	-	-	-	-	3	3	4	3	7	21
		F	-	-	-	1	-	1	2	2	2	8
09	Total.....	M	1	-	-	3	10	25	50	56	124	273
		F	-	1	2	4	3	14	8	20	60	117
10	Malignant Neoplasm of Respiratory & Intrathoracic Organs											
100	Malignant Neoplasm of Larynx	M	-	-	-	-	1	4	6	9	8	29
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	1	3
101	Malignant Neoplasm of Trachea, Bronchus and Lung	M	-	-	-	-	1	-	8	11	33	54
		F	-	-	-	1	1	1	5	5	-	13
109	Others (Malig. Neoplasm of Respiratory and Intrathoracic Organs)	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	3
10	Total.....	M	-	-	-	-	2	4	14	21	43	86
		F	-	-	-	1	1	1	7	5	1	16
11	Malignant Neoplasm of Bone, Connective Tissue, Skin, and Breast											
110	Malignant Neoplasm of Bone and Articular	M	-	-	-	3	1	-	1	1	1	7
		F	-	-	1	4	1	-	2	2	3	13
111	Malignant Neoplasm of Skin	M	-	-	1	2	3	4	2	-	5	18
		F	-	-	-	1	2	-	2	-	1	9
112	Other Malignant Neoplasm of Skin	M	-	-	-	-	1	2	-	1	1	5
		F	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	3	5
113	Malignant neoplasm of Female Breast	F	-	-	-	5	6	30	21	28	15	110
119	Others (Malig. Neop. of Bone, Connective Tissue, Skin and Breast)	M	1	-	2	6	38	28	14	8	6	109
		F	-	-	1	21	27	16	4	4	5	79
11	Total.....	M	1	-	3	11	43	34	17	10	13	139
		F	-	-	2	31	37	47	29	34	27	216

Table 4.8 Causes of inpatient morbidity (excluding neonatal morbidity) by age group and sex - 1998 cont'd.

Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	Age group (years)									N/S	Total
			<1	1-4	5-14	15-24	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65+		
12	Malignant Neoplasm of Genitourinary Organs.												
120	Malignant Neoplasm of Cervix Uteri	F	-	-	-	8	14	54	65	43	31	15	230
122	Malignant Neoplasm of Uterus, Other and Unspecified	F	-	-	-	2	-	1	5	6	6	1	21
123	Malignant Neoplasm of Ovary and Other Urine Adnexa	F	-	-	-	1	-	2	3	4	5	1	16
124	Malignant Neoplasm of Prostate	M	-	-	-	1	-	1	4	12	77	6	101
125	Malignant Neoplasm of Testis	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
126	Malignant Neoplasm of Bladder	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	11	2	14
		F	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	2	2	6
129	Others (Malignant Neoplasm of Genitourinary Organs)	M	-	-	1	-	-	4	-	3	11	3	22
		F	-	-	2	1	-	2	5	7	-	-	17
12	Total.....	M	-	-	1	1	-	5	5	15	100	11	138
		F	-	-	2	12	15	59	79	60	44	19	290
13	Malignant Neoplasm of Other and Unspecified Sites												
130	Malignant Neoplasm of Brain	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2
		F	-	1	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	3
139	Others (Malignant Neoplasm of Other and Unspecified Sites)	M	-	1	2	1	11	12	9	6	20	6	68
		F	-	-	-	12	9	3	8	11	7	5	55
13	Total.....	M	-	1	2	1	11	12	11	6	20	6	70
		F	-	1	-	13	9	4	8	11	7	5	58
14	Malignant Neoplasm of Lymphatic and Haemopoietic Tissue												
140	Hodgkin's Disease	M	-	-	2	6	5	1	1	2	-	-	17
		F	-	-	2	-	-	2	-	-	6	-	10
141	Leukaemia	M	1	-	14	8	11	7	10	6	8	-	65
		F	-	1	-	6	6	4	3	2	4	-	26
149	Others (Malignant Neoplasm of Lymphatic and Haemopoietic Tissue)	M	-	-	1	-	-	1	1	1	4	-	8
		F	-	-	1	2	1	1	-	1	1	-	7
14	Total.....	M	1	-	17	14	16	9	12	9	12	-	90
		F	-	1	3	8	7	7	3	3	11	-	43
15	Benign Neoplasm												
150	Benign Neoplasm of Skin	F	1	-	1	2	-	-	-	1	1	-	6
151	Benign Neoplasm of Breast	F	-	-	1	24	-	6	3	1	1	1	37
152	Benign Neoplasm of Uterus	F	-	-	-	10	58	187	151	10	12	2	430
153	Benign Neoplasm of Ovary	F	-	-	-	1	1	-	1	2	2	-	7
154	Benign Neoplasm of Kidney and Other Urinary Organs	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
155	Benign Neoplasm of Nervous System	M	-	-	-	-	1	2	1	-	-	-	4
		F	-	1	1	2	2	1	-	4	2	-	13
156	Benign Neoplasm of Thyroid	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	2
159	Others (Benign Neoplasm)	M	3	9	23	22	24	23	19	19	62	11	215
		F	3	13	18	32	27	28	21	16	25	3	186
15	Total.....	M	3	9	23	22	25	20	19	62	12	-	220
		F	4	14	21	71	88	222	176	36	43	6	681
16													
169	Carcinoma In Situ	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	3
		F	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	6	1	9
16	Total.....	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	3
		F	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	6	1	9

Table 4.8 Causes of inpatient morbidity (excluding neonatal morbidity) by age group and sex - 1998 cont'd.

Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	Age group (years)									N/S	Total
			<1	1-4	5-14	15-24	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65+		
179	Other and Unspecified Neoplasm	M	1	1	15	9	7	10	14	16	37	4	114
		F	-	4	10	4	17	6	8	2	12	3	66
17	Total.....	M	1	1	15	9	7	10	14	16	37	4	114
		F	-	4	10	4	17	6	8	2	12	3	66
18	Endocrine and Metabolic Diseases, Immunity Disorders												
180	Disorders of Thyroid Gland	M	-	-	1	1	1	-	-	2	1	-	6
		F	-	-	3	3	15	8	12	5	2	-	48
181	Diabetes Mellitus	M	2	8	16	20	27	65	83	71	75	8	375
		F	3	1	11	24	45	71	95	115	187	10	562
189	Others (Endocrine and Metabolic Diseases, Immunity Disorder)	M	31	33	9	13	32	38	27	17	31	7	238
		F	37	25	17	21	33	27	14	13	20	10	217
18	Total.....	M	33	41	26	34	60	103	110	90	107	15	619
		F	40	26	31	48	93	106	121	133	209	20	827
19													
190	Kwashiokor	M	3	22	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26
		F	2	28	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	33
191	Nutritional Marasmus	M	19	44	4	-	1	-	-	-	1	3	72
		F	16	40	2	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	60
192	Other	M	26	74	5	3	-	1	5	3	8	1	126
		F	19	71	5	-	2	-	1	1	2	4	105
193	Avitaminosis	M	-	5	3	-	2	4	1	2	2	3	22
		F	2	4	2	1	2	4	5	-	2	3	25
19	Total.....	M	48	145	13	3	3	5	6	5	11	7	246
		F	39	143	10	1	6	5	6	1	4	8	223
20	Diseases of Blood and Blood-Forming Organs												
200	Anaemias	M	37	51	42	31	68	50	34	20	33	5	371
		F	28	40	25	137	147	78	45	19	25	9	553
208	AIDS	M	187	146	22	77	550	470	205	63	19	33	1,772
		F	124	134	31	263	626	336	125	49	12	37	1,737
209	Others (Diseases of Blood-Forming Organs)	M	4	10	28	10	18	7	6	3	1	-	87
		F	1	12	15	17	17	1	6	2	1	2	74
20	Total.....	M	228	207	92	118	636	527	245	86	53	38	2,230
		F	153	186	71	417	790	415	176	70	38	48	2,364
21	Mental Disorders												
210	Senile and Presenile Organic Psychotic	M	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	15	1	18
		F	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	2	12	2	17
211	Schizophrenic Psychoses	M	-	-	1	30	36	26	13	5	4	8	123
		F	-	-	1	17	27	31	14	7	7	11	115
212	Affective Psychoses	M	-	-	-	2	4	-	1	-	-	-	7
		F	-	-	-	3	4	1	-	2	-	-	10
213	Other Psychoses	M	-	-	3	37	53	25	16	6	6	13	159
		F	-	-	-	47	49	32	16	5	11	16	176
214	Neurotic and Personality Disorders	M	-	-	6	54	34	14	8	4	4	8	132
		F	-	-	15	101	46	30	7	4	3	11	217
215	Alcohol Dependence Syndrome	M	-	-	1	9	22	25	15	7	3	4	86
		F	-	-	1	7	4	12	9	2	2	4	41
216	Drug Dependence	M	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	-	-	-	4
		F	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1

Table 4.8 Causes of inpatient morbidity (excluding neonatal morbidity) by age group and sex - 1998 cont'd.

Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	Age group (years)								N/S	Total
			<1	1-4	5-14	15-24	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65+	
217	Physiological Malfunction Arising from Mental Factors	M	-	-	-	1	1	1	-	-	-	3
		F	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1
218	Mental Retardation	M	-	1	3	1	1	1	-	-	-	7
		F	-	-	2	4	2	-	-	-	-	8
219	Others (Mental Disorders)	M	4	1	7	45	33	17	9	7	3	126
		F	-	1	5	55	46	26	12	9	11	167
21	Total.....	M	4	2	21	180	186	110	63	30	35	665
		F	-	1	24	235	180	132	58	31	46	753
22	Diseases of the Nervous System											
220	Meningitis	M	60	41	19	29	99	84	31	11	8	389
		F	37	28	14	37	94	30	10	2	6	263
221	Parkinson's Disease	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3
		F	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	2	4
222	Other Degenerative & Hereditary Disorders of Central Nerv. Syst.	M	5	-	12	4	1	2	7	2	2	35
		F	5	2	4	1	2	4	2	1	2	23
224	Infantile Cerebral Palsy and Other Paralytic Syndrome	M	4	13	10	4	14	11	4	5	12	85
		F	5	6	19	8	11	6	4	7	9	77
225	Epilepsy	M	2	42	71	93	82	49	30	12	9	403
		F	6	25	50	66	40	29	16	3	13	255
229	Others (Diseases of the Nervous System)	M	4	13	10	29	45	38	28	15	12	198
		F	5	13	11	19	62	34	15	8	14	196
22	Total.....	M	75	109	122	159	241	184	100	45	46	1,113
		F	58	74	98	132	209	103	47	22	46	818
23												
230	Glaucoma	M	-	1	-	1	3	2	5	7	17	38
		F	-	2	1	2	2	2	4	8	13	37
231	Cataract	M	3	-	8	7	15	17	29	39	231	380
		F	-	4	5	4	4	10	10	52	274	405
232	Blindness and Low Vision	F	-	-	-	1	2	-	-	1	-	4
233	Conjunctivitis	M	4	5	3	3	9	-	4	1	1	30
		F	6	3	1	4	1	3	-	-	-	18
235	Strabismus and Other Disorders of Binocular Eye Movements	M	-	4	3	1	1	1	-	-	-	10
		F	-	3	4	3	-	-	-	-	-	10
239	Others (Disorders of the Eye and Adnexa)	M	3	10	39	44	33	32	28	23	75	302
		F	4	8	36	26	25	18	12	18	99	260
23	Total.....	M	10	20	53	56	61	52	66	70	324	760
		F	10	20	47	40	34	33	26	79	386	734
24												
240	Otitis Media and Mastoiditis Process	M	11	35	27	6	12	12	6	1	2	113
		F	9	17	29	8	15	5	10	-	-	97
241	Deafness	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	2
249	Other (Diseases of the Ear and Mastoid Process)	M	3	5	14	8	3	5	1	-	-	39
		F	2	-	11	11	6	6	2	-	3	42
24	Total.....	M	14	40	41	14	15	17	7	2	3	154
		F	11	17	40	19	21	11	12	-	3	139

Table 4.8 Causes of inpatient morbidity (excluding neonatal morbidity) by age group and sex - 1998 cont'd.

Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	Age group (years)									N/S	Total
			<1	1-4	5-14	15-24	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65+		
25	Rheumatic Fever and Rheumatic Heart Disease												
250	Acute Rheumatic Fever	M	-	-	12	9	-	2	2	1	-	1	27
		F	-	-	9	5	8	-	-	-	-	2	24
251	Chronic Rheumatic Heart Disease	M	-	-	1	8	5	1	2	-	3	-	20
		F	-	-	-	15	14	4	6	1	1	-	41
259	Other (Rheumatic Fever and Rheumatic Heart Disease)	M	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	2
		F	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	2
25	Total.....	M	-	-	14	17	5	3	5	1	3	1	49
		F	-	-	9	20	23	4	6	1	2	2	67
26	Hypertensive Disease												
260	Hypertensive Heart disease	M	-	-	-	5	6	7	16	9	29	7	79
		F	-	-	1	3	6	20	15	8	35	6	94
269	Other (Hypertensive Disease)	M	-	-	4	17	57	140	157	107	183	43	708
		F	-	-	4	35	104	270	249	206	347	71	1,286
26	Total.....	M	-	-	4	22	63	147	173	116	212	50	787
		F	-	-	5	38	110	290	264	214	382	77	1,380
27	Ischaemic Heart Disease												
270	Acute Myocardial Infarction	M	-	-	-	-	1	2	5	3	9	1	21
		F	-	-	-	-	2	2	1	1	5	1	12
279	Others (Ischaemic Disease)	M	-	-	1	1	1	4	4	4	5	-	20
		F	-	-	-	2	4	2	2	4	1	-	15
27	Total.....	M	-	-	1	1	2	6	9	7	14	1	41
		F	-	-	-	2	6	4	3	5	6	1	27
28	Disease of Pulmonary Circulation and Other Heart Disease												
280	Pulmonary embolism	M	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	2	1	-	5
		F	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	1	-	-	3
281	Cardiac Dysrhythmias	M	-	-	-	1	3	7	2	1	2	-	16
		F	-	-	-	1	4	7	4	2	2	-	20
289	Others (Disease of Pulmonary Circulation & Heart Disease)	M	-	-	6	43	63	97	114	120	298	48	789
		F	-	-	15	66	89	58	68	66	213	35	610
28	Total.....	M	-	-	6	44	67	105	116	123	301	48	810
		F	-	-	15	68	93	65	73	69	215	35	633
29	Cerebrovascular Disease												
290	Subarachnoid Haemorrhage	M	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	2
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	2
291	Intracerebral and Other Intracranial Haemorrhage	M	1	-	2	2	2	4	1	1	-	-	13
		F	-	-	1	1	2	1	-	-	1	1	7
292	Cerebral Infarction	M	-	-	1	-	1	1	3	-	1	-	7
		F	-	-	-	2	1	-	-	-	3	-	6
293	Acute but Ill-Defined Cerebrovascular Disease	M	-	-	2	2	4	25	30	48	126	22	259
		F	2	1	-	1	9	15	27	29	122	39	245
299	Others (Cerebrovascular Disease)	M	-	-	-	-	1	4	1	6	5	1	18
		F	-	-	-	2	2	2	3	2	9	2	22
29	Total.....	M	2	-	5	4	8	35	35	55	132	23	299
		F	2	1	1	6	14	18	30	32	136	42	282

Table 4.8 Causes of inpatient morbidity (excluding neonatal morbidity) by age group and sex - 1998 cont'd.

Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	Age group (years)								N/S	Total
			<1	1-4	5-14	15-24	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65+	
30	Other Diseases of the Circulatory System											
301	Arterial Embolism and Thrombosis	F	-	-	-	1	1	2	1	-	-	5
302	Other Diseases of Arteries, Arterioles and Capillaries	M	-	-	1	1	1	4	1	1	3	13
		F	-	1	1	3	-	1	1	-	2	9
303	Phlebitis, Thrombophlebitis, Venous Embolism & Thrombosis	M	-	-	-	1	13	10	5	2	7	39
		F	-	-	-	6	10	5	4	3	1	29
304	Varicose Veins of Lower Extremities	M	-	-	-	2	1	-	1	-	-	4
		F	-	-	1	-	2	-	-	-	1	4
305	Haemorrhoids	M	1	-	-	6	35	23	2	3	1	72
		F	-	-	2	4	24	11	3	-	1	45
309	Others (Diseases of the Circulatory System)	M	-	2	1	9	9	4	16	6	9	57
		F	2	-	2	14	10	13	8	4	11	65
30	Total.....	M	1	2	2	19	59	41	25	12	20	185
		F	2	1	6	28	47	32	17	7	16	157
31	Diseases of the Upper Respiratory Tract											
310	Acute Tonsillitis	M	5	55	70	43	27	18	3	6	-	234
		F	4	66	81	76	54	19	15	4	3	323
311	Acute Laryngitis and Tracheitis	M	4	10	2	-	2	-	-	1	-	20
		F	2	-	2	2	-	-	1	-	-	7
312	Other Acute Upper Respiratory Infections	M	421	649	179	70	144	129	88	42	97	1,887
		F	340	526	148	156	213	116	59	33	60	1,727
313	Deflected Nasal Septum and Nasal Polyps	M	-	-	2	4	-	1	1	2	-	10
		F	2	1	2	2	2	-	2	1	-	12
314	Chronic Pharyngitis, Nasopharyngitis and Sinusitis	M	1	3	3	5	4	2	2	1	1	22
		F	1	3	6	3	5	2	-	-	-	20
315	Chronic Diseases of Tonsils and Adenoids	M	3	18	21	5	7	2	1	-	1	58
		F	-	10	15	13	10	8	-	1	1	58
319	Others (Diseases of the Upper Respiratory Tract)	M	2	3	2	12	26	21	12	3	1	83
		F	1	1	1	21	29	15	4	-	1	74
31	Total.....	M	436	738	279	139	210	173	107	55	100	2,314
		F	350	607	255	273	313	160	81	39	65	2,221
32												
320	Acute Bronchitis and Bronchiolitis	M	43	68	19	6	10	7	10	7	15	192
		F	32	34	14	15	14	12	7	10	11	155
321	Pneumonia	M	1,097	927	238	151	401	324	212	131	225	3,809
		F	820	767	206	274	499	261	144	77	155	3,312
322	Influenza	M	31	33	28	19	11	11	7	6	5	154
		F	16	29	16	10	9	8	3	5	3	102
323	Bronchitis, Chronic and Unspecified, Emphysema and Asthma	M	36	172	196	79	42	37	68	44	97	803
		F	23	95	115	116	135	101	89	50	83	829
324	Bronchiectasis	M	-	1	1	-	2	-	6	-	1	12
		F	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	2	4
325	Other Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease	M	1	-	-	1	-	2	10	13	19	49
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	4
326	Pneumoconiosis and Other Lung Disease Due to External Agents	M	1	37	4	-	-	2	5	1	2	53
		F	1	33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34
327	Pleurisy	M	-	1	6	19	46	42	35	11	22	185
		F	1	2	1	21	22	17	11	4	12	95

Table 4.8 Causes of inpatient morbidity (excluding neonatal morbidity) by age group and sex - 1998 cont'd.

Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	Age group (years)								65+	N/S	Total
			<1	1-4	5-14	15-24	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64			
329	Others (Disease of the Respiratory System)	M	33	38	15	36	75	55	44	35	48	13	392
		F	24	24	5	47	74	37	26	10	22	24	293
32	Total.....	M	1,242	1,277	507	311	587	480	397	248	434	166	5,649
		F	917	984	357	483	754	437	280	156	291	169	4,828
33	Diseases of Oral Cavity, Salivary Glands and Jaws												
330	Diseases of Teeth and Supporting Structures	M	2	10	40	19	28	10	2	1	2	1	115
		F	1	12	35	23	30	12	8	1	3	1	126
331	Diseases of the Jaws	M	-	-	-	5	2	1	1	-	-	-	9
		F	-	-	-	2	1	1	-	-	1	1	6
339	Others (Diseases of Oral Cavity, Salivary Glands and Jaws)	M	3	13	13	5	13	7	3	1	3	-	61
		F	1	4	5	7	15	5	2	2	-	1	42
14	Total.....	M	5	23	53	29	43	18	6	2	5	1	185
		F	2	16	40	32	46	18	10	3	4	3	174
34	Diseases of Other Parts of the Digestive System												
340	Diseases of Oesophagus	M	-	-	-	1	5	3	2	-	1	2	14
		F	1	1	-	3	-	2	1	1	1	-	10
341	Ulcer of Stomach and Duodenum	M	-	-	3	8	20	15	9	8	3	3	69
		F	1	1	1	5	8	11	11	6	7	-	51
342	Appendicitis	M	2	1	32	75	61	25	20	6	7	1	230
		F	-	3	28	32	24	11	5	1	1	1	106
343	Hernia of Abdomoinal Cavity	M	20	49	32	28	29	22	21	17	34	6	258
		F	9	21	30	13	11	16	13	2	14	1	130
344	Intestinal Obstruction Without Mention of Hernia	M	6	15	31	25	17	24	13	25	20	6	182
		F	11	3	17	16	8	13	8	8	12	4	100
345	Diverticular of Intestine	M	1	-	-	1	1	1	-	1	1	-	6
		F	1	2	3	1	2	-	-	-	2	-	11
346	Other Functional Digestive Disorders	M	9	3	4	7	11	12	-	1	6	1	54
		F	6	4	7	1	6	1	2	2	4	1	34
347	Chronic Liver Disease and Cirrhosis	M	1	-	2	-	5	28	25	12	19	1	93
		F	-	-	2	1	4	5	9	6	7	5	39
348	Cholelithiasis and Cholecystitis	M	-	-	-	4	3	2	2	-	2	-	13
		F	-	-	-	5	15	18	7	6	8	2	61
349	Other (Diseases of Other Parts of the Digestive System)	M	24	56	79	143	242	175	114	59	68	32	992
		F	13	49	64	182	194	141	61	42	65	23	834
34	Total.....	M	63	124	183	292	394	307	206	129	161	52	1,911
		F	42	84	152	259	272	218	117	74	121	37	1,376
35	Disease of Urinary System												
350	Nephritis, Nephrotic Syndrome and Nephrosis	M	3	15	16	25	30	42	39	41	58	14	283
		F	3	7	30	20	26	24	12	16	16	11	165
351	Infections	M	-	-	-	5	4	5	4	5	4	1	28
		F	-	1	-	8	9	5	2	2	1	-	28
352	Urinary	M	1	-	-	1	6	2	6	-	2	-	18
		F	-	1	1	1	1	2	2	1	-	-	9
353	Cystitis	M	-	-	2	5	3	3	2	2	3	-	20
		F	-	-	-	1	5	2	1	2	3	1	15
359	Others (Diseases of Urinary System)	M	19	38	33	46	83	83	61	45	131	29	568
		F	12	28	29	122	99	70	29	20	57	7	473
35	Total.....	M	23	53	51	82	126	135	112	93	198	44	917
		F	15	37	60	152	140	103	46	41	77	19	690

Table 4.8 Causes of inpatient morbidity (excluding neonatal morbidity) by age group and sex - 1998 cont'd.

Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	Age group (years)								N/S	Total
			<1	1-4	5-14	15-24	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65+	
36	Diseases of Male Genital Organs											
360	Hyperplasia of Prostate	M	-	-	1	3	3	2	4	6	65	94
361	Hydrocele	M	-	-	2	18	10	5	10	18	34	102
362	Redundant Prepuce and Phimosis	M	23	95	85	52	32	9	6	1	6	311
369	Others	M	2	17	29	70	63	36	21	14	26	281
36	Total.....	M	25	112	117	143	108	52	41	39	131	788
37	Diseases of Female Genital Organs											
370	Diseases of Breast	F	-	-	5	140	56	30	20	4	6	266
371	Salpingitis and Oophoritis	F	-	-	-	11	24	9	1	-	-	47
372	Inflammatory Diseases of Pelvic Cellular Tissue and Peritoneum	F	-	1	4	281	395	154	32	7	4	888
373	Inflammatory Diseases of Uterus, Vagina and Vulva	F	2	2	2	80	74	29	9	4	6	209
374	Uterovaginal Prolapse	F	-	-	-	1	1	2	1	1	2	9
375	Menstrual Disorders	F	-	-	1	98	113	73	20	2	1	312
376	Infertility, Female	F	-	-	-	19	90	29	2	-	-	140
379	Others (Diseases of Female Genital Organs)	F	5	2	16	244	326	221	89	16	23	952
37	Total.....	F	7	5	28	874	1,079	547	174	34	42	2,823
38	Abortion											
380	Spontaneous Abortion	F	-	-	-	10	6	3	-	-	-	19
381	Legally Induced Abortion	F	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
382	Illegally Induced Abortion	F	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	2
389	Others (Abortions)	F	-	-	10	1,886	2,099	642	28	-	-	4,717
38	Total.....	F	-	-	10	1,898	2,106	645	28	-	-	4,739
39	Diseases of Obstetric Causes											
390	Haemorrhage	F	-	-	-	293	402	110	4	1	-	817
391	Toxaemia of Pregnancy	F	-	-	3	214	231	184	8	2	-	644
392	Infection of Genitourinary Tract in Pregnancy	F	-	-	1	244	163	52	5	-	-	471
393	Obstructed Labour	F	-	-	9	457	276	104	7	5	3	871
394	Complications of the Puerperium	F	-	-	-	92	50	17	-	-	1	165
399	Others (Direct Obstetric Causes)	F	-	-	16	2,609	1,540	589	22	2	6	4,844
39	Total.....	F	-	-	29	3,909	2,662	1,056	46	10	10	7,812
40	Indirect Obstetric Causes											
409	Indirect Obstetric Causes	F	-	-	2	195	167	45	4	2	-	421
40	Total.....	F	-	-	2	195	167	45	4	2	-	421
42	Diseases of Skin and Subcutaneous Tissue											
420	Infections of Skin and Subcutaneous Tissue	M	51	86	146	100	136	100	48	26	26	741
		F	38	73	129	129	90	59	28	20	31	613
429	Others (Diseases of Skin and Subcutaneous Tissue)	M	28	44	72	51	70	83	38	35	28	460
		F	29	44	65	67	71	52	22	12	27	396
42	Total.....	M	79	130	218	151	206	183	86	61	54	1,201
		F	67	117	194	196	161	111	50	32	58	1,009
43	Diseases of the Musculoskeletal System and Connective Tissue											
430	Rheumatoid Arthritis, Except Spine	M	1	-	1	1	1	1	2	2	1	10
		F	-	-	1	-	-	4	2	-	1	10
431	Other Arthropathies	M	2	7	25	15	26	19	25	16	28	172
		F	5	8	9	20	22	14	24	9	25	140
432	Other Disorders of Joints	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	2

Table 4.8 Causes of inpatient morbidity (excluding neonatal morbidity) by age group and sex - 1998 cont'd.

Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	Age group (years)								N/S	Total
			<1	1-4	5-14	15-24	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65+	
433	Ankylosing Spondylitis	M	-	4	12	7	9	4	6	1	4	48
		F	-	-	3	8	6	6	1	1	1	28
434	Other Dorsopathies	M	-	1	9	11	35	23	22	11	7	120
		F	2	2	7	25	32	26	18	4	1	122
435	Rheumatism, Excluding the Back	M	2	3	30	22	26	29	12	17	8	154
		F	1	4	14	34	32	32	26	11	11	168
436	Osteomyelitis, Periotitis and Other Infections Involving Bone	M	5	1	27	14	18	13	6	2	9	98
		F	2	6	8	16	7	4	4	3	3	54
437	Acquired Deformities of Limbs	M	-	1	2	3	-	3	2	-	1	13
		F	-	-	3	3	4	6	2	-	-	18
439	Others (Diseases of the Musculoskeletal Syst. and Conn. Tissue)	M	1	5	14	15	11	11	2	3	9	72
		F	-	-	6	8	7	5	7	2	4	41
43	Total.....	M	11	22	120	88	126	103	77	52	67	687
		F	10	20	51	114	110	97	85	31	46	583
44	Congenital Anomalies											
440	Spina Bifida and Hydrocephalus	M	29	20	7	1	-	-	-	-	-	57
		F	8	12	3	3	1	1	-	-	-	29
441	Other Deformities of Central Nervous System	M	2	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	5
		F	2	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
442	Congenital Anomalies of Heart and Circulatory System	M	27	24	13	1	-	-	-	-	-	65
		F	21	23	16	1	1	-	1	-	-	63
443	Cleft Palate and Cleft Lip	M	4	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5
		F	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4
444	Other Deformities of Digestive System	M	16	16	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	38
		F	12	10	4	1	1	-	-	-	1	29
445	Undescended Testicle	M	6	5	23	9	4	1	-	-	-	48
447	Other Congenital Anomalies of Musculoskeletal System	M	37	34	21	5	1	2	4	2	3	109
		F	23	12	17	10	1	1	1	1	2	68
449	Others (Congenital Anomalies)	M	120	34	25	7	6	3	6	1	2	205
		F	100	19	12	10	5	3	1	-	4	157
44	Total.....	M	241	135	96	24	11	6	10	3	5	532
		F	168	78	53	25	9	5	3	1	6	353
46	Signs, Symptoms and Ill-Defined Conditions											
460	Pyrexia of Unknown Origin	M	29	54	43	22	57	35	18	9	13	287
		F	23	51	31	43	50	25	9	5	9	250
461	Symptoms Involving Heart	M	-	-	1	3	-	2	2	-	-	8
		F	1	-	-	5	1	-	1	-	1	9
462	Renal Colic	M	-	-	-	1	-	2	-	-	-	3
		F	-	-	-	1	1	-	1	-	-	3
463	Retention of Urine	M	-	3	5	1	7	4	10	8	19	60
		F	-	1	1	1	2	1	-	-	1	7
464	Abnormal Pain	M	7	5	30	39	46	43	20	7	9	215
		F	5	3	15	96	83	49	17	10	12	301
465	Senility Without Mention of Psychosis	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31	34
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	23
466	Sudden Infant Death Syndrome	F	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
467	Respiratory Failure	M	5	1	1	2	2	3	-	4	8	30
		F	2	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	6
469	Others (Signs, Symptoms and Ill-Defined Conditions)	M	843	319	214	188	269	215	141	64	128	2,450
		F	698	205	155	373	335	194	108	45	72	2,257

Table 4.8 Causes of inpatient morbidity (excluding neonatal morbidity) by age group and sex - 1998 cont'd.

Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	Age group (years)									N/S	Total
			<1	1-4	5-14	15-24	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65+		
46	Total.....	M	884	382	294	256	381	304	191	92	208	95	3,087
		F	730	260	202	520	472	269	137	60	111	96	2,857
47	Fractures												
470	Fractures of Skull and Face	M	2	10	23	74	70	42	16	2	4	8	251
		F	-	2	11	17	13	14	4	2	4	2	69
471	Fractures of Neck and trunk	M	-	2	15	42	43	31	28	17	22	5	205
		F	1	2	2	27	22	26	14	11	10	6	121
472	Fractures of Humerus, Radius and Ulna	M	8	56	534	155	110	54	43	32	19	16	1,027
		F	7	50	210	47	48	45	39	36	42	11	535
473	Fractures of Neck of Femur	M	-	-	2	3	7	5	7	9	14	3	50
		F	-	-	1	2	4	1	-	1	30	8	47
474	Fractures of Other Parts of femur	M	2	21	36	47	43	26	19	7	36	5	242
		F	3	15	17	18	14	6	15	8	29	7	132
475	Fractures of Tibia, Fibula and Ankle	M	-	11	73	114	110	76	40	24	22	10	480
		F	1	10	21	39	38	30	19	24	32	19	233
476	Other Fractures of Limbs	M	-	16	72	63	97	83	47	23	13	17	431
		F	3	10	28	35	44	29	10	14	13	13	199
479	Others (Fractures)	M	-	-	3	2	4	-	1	-	-	-	10
		F	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	4
47	Total.....	M	12	116	758	500	484	317	201	114	130	64	2,696
		F	15	89	292	185	183	151	101	96	161	67	1,340
48													
489	Dislocation, Sprains and Strains	M	1	11	50	73	90	53	29	19	7	5	338
		F	1	3	32	27	33	33	18	9	14	5	175
48	Total.....	M	1	11	50	73	90	53	29	19	7	5	338
		F	1	3	32	27	33	33	18	9	14	5	175
49	Intracranial and Internal Injuries, Including Nerves												
490	Concussion	M	-	6	14	36	31	15	18	6	5	8	139
		F	3	4	7	17	12	10	4	-	2	4	63
491	Other Intracranial Injuries	M	11	15	50	92	112	49	26	14	7	20	396
		F	6	17	34	22	30	20	16	7	6	9	167
499	Others (Intracranial and Internal Injuries, Including Nerves)	M	-	14	19	63	58	10	17	6	4	5	196
		F	1	5	12	23	31	19	5	2	4	3	105
49	Total.....	M	11	35	83	191	201	74	61	26	16	33	731
		F	10	26	53	62	73	49	25	9	12	16	335
50	Open Wounds and Injury												
500	Open Wounds of Eye, Ear and Head	M	4	15	33	62	77	41	13	6	4	9	264
		F	3	8	16	16	22	16	9	5	2	3	100
501	Open Wound of Upper Limb	M	1	3	4	8	11	9	4	1	2	3	46
		F	1	1	2	3	5	2	-	1	-	-	15
502	Open Wound of Lower Limb	M	-	2	9	13	7	6	1	1	3	-	42
		F	-	2	3	5	3	1	1	1	-	-	16
509	Others (Open Wounds and Injury to Blood Vessels)	M	1	26	60	159	180	84	37	18	13	25	603
		F	1	16	30	68	66	30	9	9	13	17	259
50	Total.....	M	6	46	106	242	275	140	55	26	22	37	955
		F	5	27	51	92	96	49	19	16	15	20	390

Table 4.8 Causes of inpatient morbidity (excluding neonatal morbidity) by age group and sex - 1998 cont'd.

Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	Age group (years)									N/S	Total
			<1	1-4	5-14	15-24	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65+		
51													
519	Effects of Foreign Body Entering Through Orifice	M	7	60	58	13	8	10	3	1	4	1	165
		F	5	75	57	17	14	4	7	-	1	2	182
51	Total.....	M	7	60	58	13	8	10	3	1	4	1	165
		F	5	75	57	17	14	4	7	-	1	2	182
52	Burns												
520	Burn Confined to Eye and Adnexa	M	1	3	-	1	4	1	-	-	-	-	10
		F	-	3	1	2	1	1	-	1	-	-	9
521	Burn of Wrist and Hands	M	2	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	2	-	6
		F	-	1	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	3
529	Others (Burns)	M	12	107	107	62	54	33	22	14	8	13	432
		F	13	85	75	51	42	27	12	3	13	17	338
52	Total.....	M	15	110	108	64	58	34	22	14	10	13	448
		F	13	89	77	53	43	29	12	4	13	17	350
53	Poisoning and Toxic Effects												
530	Medicinal Agents	M	2	34	9	9	9	8	5	2	-	2	80
		F	-	25	9	16	10	5	1	1	1	4	72
539	Others (Poisoning and Toxic Effects)	M	23	319	165	109	92	64	33	20	18	26	869
		F	25	245	150	120	96	49	28	13	27	27	780
53	Total.....	M	25	353	174	118	101	72	38	22	18	28	949
		F	25	270	159	136	106	54	29	14	28	31	852
54													
549	Complications of Medical and Surgical Care	M	3	2	7	12	7	5	5	3	6	2	52
		F	-	1	3	32	20	13	4	1	3	3	80
54	Total.....	M	3	2	7	12	7	5	5	3	6	2	52
		F	-	1	3	32	20	13	4	1	3	3	80
55													
559	Other Injuries, Early Complications of Trauma	M	10	55	200	347	345	185	93	58	40	46	1,379
		F	11	34	110	188	152	121	42	21	18	29	726
55	Total.....	M	10	55	200	347	345	185	93	58	40	46	1,379
		F	11	34	110	188	152	121	42	21	18	29	726
56													
569	Late Effects of Injuries, of Poisoning, of Toxic Effects	M	-	3	20	12	14	18	1	3	8	2	81
		F	-	1	2	9	11	9	6	4	5	-	47
56	Total.....	M	-	3	20	12	14	18	1	3	8	2	81
		F	-	1	2	9	11	9	6	4	5	-	47
All Males.....			4,506	5,801	4,667	4,630	7,328	5,624	3,713	2,306	3,759	1,402	43,736
All Females.....			3,421	4,536	3,314	12,359	12,857	6,989	2,994	1,753	3,115	1,536	52,874
Grand Total.....			7,927	10,337	7,981	16,989	20,185	12,613	6,707	4,059	6,874	2,938	96,610

Table 4.9 Causes of inpatient morbidity (excluding neonatal morbidity) by sex and occupation - 1998

Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	o c c u p a t i o n							Prod- uction	Trans- portation	about	Others	Total
			Prof.	Tech.	dmin.	Clerk	Sale	service	Agric.					
V0	Other Reasons for Contact with Health Services	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	8
VO1	Supervision of Pregnancy and Puerperium	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
VO2	Health Liveborn Infants	M	-	-	-	3	1	3	2	7	-	2	65	83
V03	Persons Encountering Health Serv.for Spec.Proced.,Aftercare	F	2	-	1	1	-	2	-	-	-	1	19	26
V04	Persons Encountering Health Serv.for Psychosocial Reason	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	2
		F	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	3
V05	Examination & Investigations of Individuals & Population	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	6	7
		F	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	8	10
V07	Tubaligation	F	15	13	1	21	10	19	1	3	-	3	181	267
V09	Others (Reseasons for Contact with health Services)	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	5	6
		F	9	3	4	6	8	19	1	6	-	1	99	156
V0	Total.....	M	-	-	-	3	1	3	3	8	-	4	77	99
		F	28	16	6	28	18	41	2	9	-	5	317	470
01	Intestinal Infectious Diseases													
011	Typhoid Fever	M	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	8	10
		F	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	12	13
012	Shigellosis	M	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	10	12
		F	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	12
013	Food Poisoning	M	1	1	-	-	2	7	2	6	-	4	176	199
		F	5	1	-	2	2	1	-	3	-	-	162	176
014	Amoebiasis	M	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	3	6
		F	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	4	5
015	Intestinal Infection Due to Other Specified Organism	M	1	-	-	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	5	9
		F	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	5
016	Ill-defined Intestinal Infections	M	25	31	11	37	37	143	85	159	3	155	3,191	3,876
		F	50	25	4	41	37	117	20	22	-	37	3,383	3,736
01	Total.....	M	28	33	11	38	40	155	87	166	3	159	3,393	4,113
		F	56	26	4	45	40	119	20	25	-	37	3,575	3,947
02	Tuberculosis													
020	Pulmonary Tuberculosis	M	36	33	8	34	27	164	157	135	1	177	2,228	3,000
		F	27	25	4	36	28	81	13	26	-	23	1,809	2,072
021	Other Respiracy Tuberculosis	M	-	-	-	2	2	2	6	-	-	5	71	88
		F	1	-	-	1	-	3	-	2	-	-	49	56
022	Tuberculosis of Meninges and Central Nervous System	M	1	-	-	-	-	4	1	3	-	2	48	59
		F	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	35	38
023	Tuberculosis of Intestines, Peritoneum and Mesenteric Glands	M	-	1	-	-	-	2	-	1	-	-	10	14
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	9
024	Tuberculosis of Bones and Joints	M	-	1	-	1	-	-	1	2	-	-	17	22
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	14	15
025	Tuberculosis of Genitourinary System	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	3	4
029	Others	M	2	2	3	1	4	11	10	12	-	13	164	222
		F	3	6	-	2	3	7	-	2	-	3	112	138
02	Total.....	M	39	37	11	38	33	183	175	154	1	197	2,541	3,409
		F	31	31	4	39	31	94	14	30	-	26	2,028	2,328

Table 4.9 Causes of inpatient morbidity (excluding neonatal morbidity) by sex and occupation - 1998 cont'd.

Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	o c c u p a t i o n								Prod- Trans- portation	about	Others	Total
			Prof.	Tech.	dmin.	Clerk	Sale	service	Agric.	uction				
03	Other Bacterial Diseases													
031	Brucellosis	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
032	Leprosy	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3
035	Streptococcal Sore Throat, Scarlatina and Erysipelas	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
036	Meningococcal Infection	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
038	Septicaemia	M	-	1	-	-	-	8	-	1	-	5	107	122
		F	2	1	-	4	1	4	-	1	-	2	131	146
039	Other (Bacteria Diseases)	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	5	6
		F	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	4	5
03	Total.....	M	-	1	-	-	-	8	1	1	-	5	131	147
		F	2	1	-	4	1	5	-	1	-	2	142	158
04	Viral Diseases													
042	Meseals	M	-	2	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	2	35	40
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	20
043	Rubella	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
046	Viral Hepatitis	M	-	1	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	1	14	18
		F	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	20	22
049	Others (Viral Diseases)	M	4	2	-	4	9	25	6	20	1	15	182	268
		F	9	1	-	9	12	15	3	4	1	4	245	303
04	Total.....	M	4	5	-	4	9	27	7	20	1	18	233	328
		F	9	1	-	9	12	16	3	4	1	5	286	346
05	Rickettsiosis and Other Arthropod-Borne Diseases													
052	Malaria	M	28	17	5	14	15	95	67	40	2	68	952	1,303
		F	26	10	1	13	29	47	11	8	-	30	999	1,174
053	Leishmaniasis	F	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	2
05	Total.....	M	28	17	5	14	15	95	67	40	2	68	952	1,303
		F	26	10	1	14	29	47	11	8	-	30	1,000	1,176
06	Venereal Diseases													
060	Syphilis	M	-	-	-	-	1	-	3	-	-	-	22	26
		F	-	1	-	-	1	4	-	-	-	1	24	31
061	Gonococcal Infections	M	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	4
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
069	Others (Venereal Diseases)	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	8	16	25
		F	-	-	-	-	1	2	-	-	-	-	26	29
06	Total.....	M	-	-	1	-	1	-	4	-	-	9	40	55
		F	-	1	-	-	2	6	-	-	-	1	52	62
07														
070	Non-Syphilitic Spirochaetal Diseases	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	5	6
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10

Table 4.9 Causes of inpatient morbidity (excluding neonatal morbidity) by sex and occupation - 1998 cont'd.

		o c c u p a t i o n											Total	
Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	Prof.	Tech.	dmin.	Clerk	Sale	ervice	Agric.	Prod- uction	Trans- portation	about	Others	Total
071	Mycosis	M	-	-	-	2	2	5	2	5	-	2	40	58
072	Schistosomiasis	F	2	1	-	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	59	65
		M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4
073	Echinococcosis	F	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
		F	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	3
075	Ancylostomias and Necatoriasis	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
076	Other Helminthiasis	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4
079	Others (Infectious and Parasitic Diseases)	M	-	-	-	-	1	-	3	2	-	-	19	25
07	Total.....	F	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	27	29
		M	-	-	-	2	3	5	5	8	-	2	73	98
		F	3	1	-	3	1	2	-	-	-	-	104	114
08	Malignant Neoplasm of Lip, Oral Cavity and Pharynx													
089	Others	M	-	-	4	-	1	2	5	-	-	-	16	28
		F	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	9	10
08	Total.....	M	-	-	4	-	1	2	5	-	-	-	16	28
		F	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	9	10
09	Malignant Neoplasm of Digestive Organs and Peritoneum													
090	Malignant Neoplasm of Oesophagus	M	-	1	1	-	2	2	11	4	-	1	122	144
		F	1	-	-	-	-	3	3	-	-	1	42	50
091	Malignant Neoplasm of Stomach	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	13	14
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4
092	Malignant Neoplasm of Small Intestine Including Duodenum	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	2
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	2
093	Malignant Neoplasm of Colon	M	1	-	-	-	1	-	1	1	-	-	5	9
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	6	7
094	Malignant Neoplasm of Rectum, Rectosigmoid Junction	F	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	8
095	Malignant Neoplasm of Liver, Specified as Primary	M	-	-	-	-	1	3	5	-	-	1	40	50
		F	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	2	-	-	17	20
096	Malignant Neoplasm of Pancreas	M	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	29	33
		F	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	17	18
099	Others (Malignant Neoplasm of Digestive Organs)	M	-	-	-	1	-	-	2	3	-	1	14	21
		F	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	7	8
09	Total.....	M	1	1	3	1	4	6	21	8	-	4	224	273
		F	1	1	-	-	2	4	4	3	-	1	101	117
010	Malignant Neoplasm of Respiratory & Intrathoracic Organs													
100	Malignant Neoplasm of Larynx	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	4	3	-	1	20	29
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3
101	Malignant Neoplasm of Trachea, Bronchus and Lung	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	5	3	-	-	45	54
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	12	13
109	Others (Malignant Neoplasm of Res.and Intra.Organs)	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3
10	Total.....	M	-	-	-	-	-	2	9	6	-	1	68	86
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	15	16

Table 4.9 Causes of inpatient morbidity (excluding neonatal morbidity) by sex and occupation - 1998 cont'd.

Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	o c c u p a t i o n										Total		
		Sex	Prof.	Tech.	dmin.	Clerk	Sale	ervice	Agric.	Prod- uction	Trans- portation		about	Others
11	Malig. Neoplasm of Bone, Conn. Tissue,Skin and Breast)													
110	Malignant Neoplasm of Bone and Articular	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	7
		F	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	13
111	Malignant Neoplasm of Skin	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	3	-	-	2	12	18
		F	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	8	9
112	Other Malignant Neoplasm of Skin	M	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	5
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5
113	Malignant Neoplasm of Female Breast	F	3	1	-	3	1	5	-	2	-	-	95	110
119	Others(Malig.Neop.of Bone,Connective Tissue,Skin,Breast)	M	6	-	-	3	3	6	7	9	-	5	70	109
		F	-	1	1	-	4	3	-	-	-	1	69	79
11	Total.....	M	7	-	-	3	3	7	10	9	-	7	93	139
		F	3	3	1	3	5	9	-	2	-	1	189	216
12	Malignant Neoplasm of Genitourinary Organs.													
120	Malignant Neoplasm of Cervix Uteri	F	3	2	-	10	5	12	6	3	-	6	183	230
122	Malignant Neoplasm of Uterus, Other and Unspecified	F	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	19	21
123	Malignant Neoplasm of Ovary and Other Urine Adnexa	F	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	15	16
124	Malignant Neoplasm of Prostate	M	-	-	2	-	1	1	15	-	-	1	81	101
125	Malignant Neoplasm of Testis	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
126	Malignant Neoplasm of Bladder	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	13	14
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	6
129	Others (Malignant Neoplasm of Genitourinary Organs)	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	-	-	1	13	22
		F	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	15	17
12	Total.....	M	-	-	2	-	1	1	24	-	-	2	108	138
		F	3	2	1	10	5	14	8	3	-	6	238	290
13	Malignant Neoplasm of Other and Unspecified Sites													
130	Malignant Neoplasm of Brain	M	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	2
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3
139	Others (Malgant Neoplasm of Other and Unspecified Sites)	M	1	1	-	-	-	5	6	6	-	1	48	68
		F	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	53	55
13	Total.....	M	2	1	-	-	-	5	6	6	-	2	48	70
		F	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	56	58
14	Malignant Neoplasm of Lyphatic and Haemopoietic Tissue													
140	Hodgkin's Disease	M	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	2	-	-	13	17
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10
141	Leukaemia	M	2	1	-	-	-	1	2	-	-	-	59	65
		F	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	26
149	Others (Malig.Neop.of Lymphatic and Haemopoietic Tissue)	M	1	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	5	8
		F	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	5	7
14	Total.....	M	3	2	1	-	-	3	2	2	-	-	77	90
		F	1	2	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	38	43
15	Benign Neoplasm													
150	Benign Neoplasm of Skin	F	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	6
151	Benign Neoplasm of Breast	F	4	2	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	29	37
152	Benign Neoplasm of Uterus	F	21	19	10	14	20	70	1	8	-	7	260	430

Table 4.9 Causes of inpatient morbidity (excluding neonatal morbidity) by sex and occupation - 1998 cont'd.

Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	o c c u p a t i o n										Total
			Prof.	Tech.	dmin.	Clerk	Sale	service	Agric.	Prod- uction	Trans- portation	about Others	
153	Benign Neoplasm of Ovary	F	-	1	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	4	7
154	Benign Neoplasm of Kidney and Other Urinary Organs	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
155	Benign Neoplasm of Nervous System	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	3	4
		F	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	13
156	Benign Neoplasm of Thyroid	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
159	Others (Benign Neoplasm)	M	3	2	-	1	5	15	19	7	-	7	156
		F	3	3	-	6	-	9	2	-	-	4	159
15	Total.....	M	3	2	-	1	5	15	19	8	-	7	160
		F	29	25	12	20	20	80	4	8	-	12	471
16													
169	Carcinoma in situ	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	2
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	9
16	Total.....	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	2
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	9
17													
179	Other and Unspecified Neoplasm	M	1	2	-	2	2	3	13	2	-	2	87
		F	1	-	-	1	-	4	-	1	-	-	59
17	Total.....	M	1	2	-	2	2	3	13	2	-	2	87
		F	1	-	-	1	-	4	-	1	-	-	59
18													
180	Endocrine and Metabolic Diseases, Immunity Disorders Disorders of Thyroid Gland	M	-	-	-	-	1	-	2	-	-	3	6
		F	4	1	-	2	-	2	-	-	-	1	38
181	Diabetes Mellitus	M	20	2	12	11	12	27	27	21	-	8	235
		F	15	9	-	9	9	33	10	1	-	5	471
189	Others (Endo. and Meta. Diseases, Imm. Disorders)	M	9	3	2	7	7	9	15	5	-	15	166
		F	2	4	-	4	1	9	2	1	-	3	191
18	Total.....	M	29	5	14	18	20	36	44	26	-	23	404
		F	21	14	-	15	10	44	12	2	-	9	700
19													
190	Kwashiorkor	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33
191	Nutritional Marasmus	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	71
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60
192	Other	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	124
		F	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	104
193	Avitaminosis	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	20
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25
19	Total.....	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	2	-	-	241
		F	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	222
20													
200	Diseases of Blood and Blood-Forming Organs Anaemias	M	3	-	2	5	7	13	16	7	-	20	298
		F	19	9	3	13	6	17	3	8	-	4	471

Table 4.9 Causes of inpatient morbidity (excluding neonatal morbidity) by sex and occupation - 1998 cont'd.

		o c c u p a t i o n														
Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	Prof.	Tech.	dmin.	Clerk	Sale	ervice	Agric.	Prod- uction	Trans- portation	about	Others	Total		
208	AIDS	M	37	10	6	26	34	153	41	91	-	61	1,313	1,772		
		F	42	16	7	45	25	79	4	15	-	13	1,491	1,737		
209	Others	M	-	1	-	1	-	2	-	5	-	-	78	87		
		F	1	-	-	2	-	3	-	1	-	-	67	74		
20	Total.....	M	40	11	8	32	41	168	57	103	-	81	1,689	2,230		
		F	62	25	10	60	31	99	7	24	-	17	2,029	2,364		
21	Mental Disorders															
210	Senile and Presenile Organic Psychotic	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	16	18		
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	16	17		
211	Schizophrenic Psychoses	M	3	-	-	1	2	4	4	1	-	3	105	123		
		F	-	-	-	-	-	3	1	2	-	2	107	115		
212	Affective Psychoses	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	6	7		
		F	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	10		
213	Other Psychoses	M	1	2	1	3	1	11	9	5	1	2	123	159		
		F	4	2	1	4	2	13	-	1	-	4	145	176		
214	Neurotic and Disorders	M	1	2	-	1	-	3	3	4	-	4	114	132		
		F	7	2	-	4	2	9	-	4	-	2	187	217		
215	Alcohol Dependence Syndrome	M	3	1	-	1	-	7	2	9	-	6	57	86		
		F	1	-	-	-	-	4	1	-	-	1	34	41		
216	Drug Dependence	M	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	4		
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1		
217	Physiological Malfuntion Arising From Mental Factors	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	2	3		
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1		
218	Mental Retardation	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	5	7		
		F	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	8		
219	Others (Mental Disorders)	M	2	-	1	2	-	9	2	8	-	8	94	126		
		F	12	1	1	3	5	6	1	-	-	2	136	167		
21	Total.....	M	10	5	2	9	3	35	23	27	1	25	525	665		
		F	25	5	3	11	9	35	4	7	-	11	643	753		
22	Diseases of the Nervous System															
220	Meningitis	M	6	8	2	3	4	30	5	15	1	17	298	389		
		F	8	-	2	8	3	7	1	3	-	3	228	263		
221	Parkinson's Disease	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	2	3		
		F	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	4		
222	Other Degenerative & Hereditary Disorders of Cent.Nerv.	M	2	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	31	35		
		F	-	1	-	1	2	-	1	-	-	1	17	23		
224	Infantile Cerebral Palsy and Other Paralytic Syndrome	M	-	-	2	-	1	2	3	2	-	-	75	85		
		F	1	1	-	1	1	1	-	-	-	1	71	77		
225	Epilepsy	M	4	1	-	5	2	15	10	10	-	22	334	403		
		F	1	1	2	3	2	9	1	1	-	4	231	255		
229	Others (Diseases of the Nervous System)	M	10	4	-	5	1	10	10	10	1	4	143	198		
		F	11	10	-	6	3	3	1	-	-	5	157	196		
22	Total.....	M	22	13	4	13	8	57	30	37	2	44	883	1,113		
		F	21	14	4	19	11	20	4	4	-	15	706	818		

Table 4.9 Causes of inpatient morbidity (excluding neonatal morbidity) by sex and occupation - 1998 cont'd.

		o c c u p a t i o n													
Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	Prof.	Tech.	dmin.	Clerk	Sale	ervice	Agric.	Prod- uction	Trans- portation	about	Others	Total	
23	Disordres of the Eye and Adnexa														
230	Glaucoma	M	-	-	1	1	-	1	6	2	-	1	26	38	
		F	-	-	-	1	1	2	-	-	-	1	32	37	
231	Cataract	M	2	1	3	3	3	14	60	6	-	9	279	380	
		F	3	1	-	-	2	5	7	-	-	-	387	405	
232	Blindness and Low Vision	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4	
233	Conjunctivitis	M	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	3	-	1	23	30	
		F	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	15	18	
235	Strabismus and other Disorders of Binocular Eye Movements	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	8	10	
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	
239	Others (Disorders of the Eye and Adnexa)	M	5	1	2	-	4	23	26	10	-	14	217	302	
		F	2	1	2	1	2	14	6	1	-	2	229	260	
23	Total.....	M	7	2	6	4	7	41	93	22	-	25	553	760	
		F	5	3	2	3	5	21	13	2	-	3	677	734	
24	Disease of Ear and Mastoid Process														
240	Otitis Media and Mastoiditis	M	1	1	1	1	1	7	2	4	-	4	91	113	
		F	2	1	-	1	1	4	-	-	-	-	88	97	
241	Deafness	M	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	2	
249	Other (Diseases of the Ear and Mastoid Process)	M	3	-	-	-	1	-	-	3	-	1	31	39	
		F	1	1	-	4	-	2	-	-	-	1	33	42	
24	Total.....	M	4	1	2	1	2	7	3	7	-	5	122	154	
		F	3	2	-	5	1	6	-	-	-	1	121	139	
25	Acute Rheumatic Fever	M	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	23	27	
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	23	24	
251	Chronic Rheumatic Heart Disease	M	-	-	-	-	-	3	1	-	-	1	15	20	
		F	1	-	-	-	2	2	-	-	-	-	36	41	
259	Other (Rheumatic Fever and Rheumaticheart Disease)	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	
25	Total.....	M	1	1	-	-	-	3	2	1	-	1	40	49	
		F	1	-	-	-	2	2	-	-	-	1	61	67	
26	Hypertensive Disease														
260	Hypertensive Heart Disease	M	1	-	3	-	4	6	7	4	-	2	52	79	
		F	4	1	-	2	3	3	-	1	-	-	80	94	
269	Others (Hypertensive disease)	M	18	5	9	13	15	64	69	47	-	42	426	708	
		F	31	29	3	43	25	87	19	7	-	26	1,016	1,286	
26	Total.....	M	19	5	12	13	19	70	76	51	-	44	478	787	
		F	35	30	3	45	28	90	19	8	-	26	1,092	1,380	
27	Ischaemic Heart Disease														
270	Acute Myocardial Infarction	M	-	-	-	-	2	2	1	2	-	-	14	21	
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	12	
279	Others (Ischaemic Disease)	M	-	-	2	-	2	1	1	1	-	1	12	20	
		F	2	3	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	8	15	

Table 4.9 Causes of inpatient morbidity (excluding neonatal morbidity) by sex and occupation - 1998 cont'd.

		o c c u p a t i o n														Total
Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	Prof.	Tech.	dmin.	Clerk	Sale	ervice	Agric.	Prod- uction	Trans- portation	abour	Others	Total		
27	Total.....	M	-	-	2	-	4	3	2	3	-	1	26	41		
		F	2	3	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	20	27		
28	Disease of Pulmory Circulation and Other Heart Disease	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	3	5		
280	Pulmonary Embolism	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3		
281	Cardiac Dysrhythmias	M	1	3	-	-	1	2	-	2	-	1	6	16		
		F	-	-	-	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	17	20		
289	Others (Disease of Pulmonary Circulation & Heart Disease)	M	6	4	3	6	9	27	85	32	-	25	592	789		
		F	8	8	1	3	9	15	11	5	-	6	544	610		
28	Total.....	M	7	7	3	6	10	30	86	34	-	26	601	810		
		F	8	8	1	5	10	15	11	5	-	6	564	633		
29	Cerebrovascular Disease	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2		
290	Subarachnoid Haemorrhage	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	2		
291	Intracerebral and Other Intracranial Haemorrhage	M	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	11	13		
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	7		
292	Cerebral Infarction	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	1	4	7		
		F	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	6		
293	Acute but Ill-Defined Cerebrovascular Disease	M	1	-	4	1	4	8	34	3	-	7	197	259		
		F	3	1	-	-	1	4	5	2	-	2	227	245		
299	Others (Cerebrovascular Disease)	M	2	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	14	18		
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	20	22		
29	Total.....	M	4	-	4	1	5	10	35	3	-	9	228	299		
		F	4	1	-	-	1	4	7	2	-	3	260	282		
30	Other Diseases of the Circulatory System	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
301	Arterial Embolism and Thrombosis	F	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	3	5		
302	Other Diseases of Arteries,Arterioles and Capillaries	M	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	2	8	13		
		F	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	8	9		
303	Phleditis, Thrombophlebitis, Venous Embolism & Thrombis	M	2	2	1	1	-	2	4	4	-	2	21	39		
		F	2	-	1	1	-	2	-	-	-	-	23	29		
304	Varicose Veins of Lower Extremities	M	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	4		
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4		
305	Haemorrhoids	M	2	2	1	1	1	10	1	13	-	4	37	72		
		F	5	2	-	2	3	4	-	2	-	1	26	45		
309	Others (Diseases of the Circulatory System)	M	1	1	-	1	-	4	7	3	-	3	37	57		
		F	-	2	-	2	1	5	2	-	-	1	52	65		
30	Total.....	M	6	5	3	3	1	16	13	21	-	11	106	185		
		F	8	4	1	5	5	12	2	2	-	2	116	157		
31	Diseases of the Upper Respiratory Tract.	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
310	Acute Tonsillitis	F	3	3	-	2	3	11	6	10	-	7	189	234		
		M	12	2	1	9	2	18	-	3	-	5	271	323		
311	Acute Laryngitis and Tracheitis	M	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	18	20		
		F	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	6	7		

Table 4.9 Causes of inpatient morbidity (excluding neonatal morbidity) by sex and occupation - 1998 cont'd.

Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	o c c u p a t i o n								Prod- uction	Trans- portation	about	Others	Total
			Prof.	Tech.	dmin.	Clerk	Sale	ervice	Agric.						
312	Other Acute Upper Respiratory Infections	M	6	2	6	8	7	58	42	42	-	45	1,671	1,887	
		F	21	17	2	26	15	54	4	7	-	20	1,561	1,727	
313	Deflected Nasal Septum and Nasal Polyps	M	-	-	-	-	-	3	1	-	-	-	6	10	
		F	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	11	12	
314	Chronic Phryngitis, Nasopharyngitis and Sinusitis	M	-	-	-	1	-	5	1	-	-	-	15	22	
		F	-	3	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	15	20	
315	Chronic Diseases of Tonsils and Adenoids	M	1	-	-	-	-	4	1	2	-	1	49	58	
		F	-	5	-	2	3	1	-	1	-	-	46	58	
319	Others (Diseases of the Upper Respiratory Tract)	M	10	1	-	-	5	21	-	4	-	6	36	83	
		F	3	1	2	4	3	9	-	4	1	4	43	74	
31	Total.....	M	20	6	6	12	16	102	51	58	-	59	1,984	2,314	
		F	36	28	5	42	25	83	4	15	1	29	1,953	2,221	
32															
320	Acute Bronchitis and Bronchiolitis	M	-	-	-	-	1	3	2	7	-	2	177	192	
		F	5	3	-	3	2	6	1	1	-	6	128	155	
321	Pneumonia	M	14	20	6	33	26	110	82	122	-	94	3,302	3,809	
		F	39	18	2	39	21	83	6	25	-	28	3,051	3,312	
322	Influenza	M	-	1	-	1	3	6	4	5	-	3	131	154	
		F	-	2	-	1	-	3	-	2	-	1	93	102	
323	Bronchitis, Chronic and Unspecified, Emphysema and Asthma	M	7	4	3	6	8	23	29	13	-	14	696	803	
		F	24	16	2	12	13	34	1	4	-	10	713	829	
324	Bronchiectasis	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	12	
		F	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	2	4	
325	Other Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	4	3	-	4	37	49	
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	3	4	
326	Pneumoconiosis and Other Lung Disease Due to External Agents	M	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	2	-	1	48	53	
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34	34	
327	Pleurisy	M	2	-	-	3	4	17	13	11	-	14	121	185	
		F	1	2	-	1	2	5	-	2	-	-	82	95	
329	Others (Disease of the Respiratory System)	M	3	2	2	5	3	24	15	21	-	17	300	392	
		F	9	4	-	5	4	14	3	1	-	3	250	293	
32	Total.....	M	26	27	11	49	45	185	149	184	-	149	4,824	5,649	
		F	78	45	4	62	43	145	12	35	-	48	4,356	4,828	
33															
330	Diseases of Oral Cavity, Salivary Glands and Jaws	M	3	2	1	2	1	10	2	5	-	3	86	115	
	Diseases of Teeth and Supporting Structures	F	4	6	-	3	-	10	-	1	-	1	101	126	
331	Diseases of the Jaws	M	-	-	-	1	1	-	2	-	-	-	5	9	
		F	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	5	6	
339	Others (Diseases of Oral Cavity, Salivary Glands and Jaws)	M	-	-	-	-	1	3	2	3	-	2	50	61	
		F	-	1	-	1	1	6	-	-	-	2	31	42	
33	Total.....	M	3	2	1	3	3	13	6	8	-	5	141	185	
		F	4	7	-	4	1	17	-	1	-	3	137	174	
34															
340	Diseases of Other Parts of the Digestive System	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	12	14	
	Diseases of Oesophagus	F	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	10	

Table 4.9 Causes of inpatient morbidity (excluding neonatal morbidity) by sex and occupation - 1998 cont'd.

		o c c u p a t i o n														Total
Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	Prof.	Tech.	dmin.	Clerk	Sale	ervice	Agric.	Prod- uction	Trans- portation	about	Others	Total		
341	Ulcer of Stomach and Duodenum	M	2	3	1	4	1	7	3	3	-	4	41	69		
		F	3	2	-	1	3	3	1	2	-	1	35	51		
342	Appendicitis	M	7	1	4	7	4	23	6	21	-	14	143	230		
		F	5	3	1	3	6	4	-	-	-	1	83	106		
343	Hernia of Abdomonal Cavity	M	7	2	-	1	1	19	13	12	-	2	201	258		
		F	2	2	-	3	1	10	-	-	-	-	112	130		
344	Intestinal Obstruction Without Mention of Hernia	M	2	1	2	2	-	10	10	2	1	7	145	182		
		F	1	-	-	2	2	2	2	1	-	-	90	100		
345	Diverticular of Intestine	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	4	6		
		F	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	11		
346	Other Functional Digestive Disorders	M	-	-	-	2	2	9	1	3	-	3	34	54		
		F	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	1	-	-	31	34		
347	Chronic Liver Disease and Cirrhosis	M	-	-	-	-	-	2	13	-	-	5	73	93		
		F	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	-	-	-	36	39		
348	Cholelithiasis and Cholecystitis	M	-	-	-	-	-	4	1	-	-	-	8	13		
		F	5	2	1	2	3	5	1	-	-	-	42	61		
349	Others	M	22	7	8	18	14	80	42	67	-	60	674	992		
		F	28	23	3	22	23	53	4	13	-	19	646	834		
34	Total.....	M	40	14	15	34	22	155	89	109	1	97	1,335	1,911		
		F	45	33	5	34	39	79	10	17	-	21	1,093	1,376		
35	Disease of Urinary System															
350	Nephritis, Nephrotic Syndrome and Nephrosis	M	4	5	1	2	2	16	24	19	-	11	199	283		
		F	1	-	1	2	3	1	1	1	-	1	154	165		
351	Infections	M	-	-	1	2	-	3	1	2	-	2	17	28		
		F	1	1	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	1	23	28		
352	Urinary	M	1	-	-	-	-	3	-	2	-	1	11	18		
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	9		
353	Cystitis	M	1	-	-	-	1	2	2	2	-	3	9	20		
		F	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	13	15		
359	Others (Diseases of Urinary System)	M	11	4	6	11	8	37	39	38	-	28	386	568		
		F	10	8	3	17	12	29	1	8	-	6	379	473		
35	Total.....	M	17	9	8	15	11	61	66	63	-	45	622	917		
		F	12	10	4	19	16	32	2	9	-	8	578	690		
36	Diseases of Male Genital Organs															
360	Hyperplasia of Prostate	M	-	-	1	1	1	2	16	1	-	2	70	94		
361	Hydrocele	M	2	-	1	2	2	5	15	1	-	6	68	102		
362	Redundant Prepuce and Phimosis	M	3	1	-	1	2	9	2	6	-	9	278	311		
369	Others (Disease of male Genital Organs)	M	2	2	2	1	11	21	13	16	-	16	197	281		
36	Total.....	M	7	3	4	5	16	37	46	24	-	33	613	788		
37	Deseases of Female Genital Organs															
370	Diseases of Breast	F	13	10	1	11	13	28	-	4	-	3	183	266		
371	Salpingitis and Oophoritis	F	1	-	-	3	2	4	-	2	-	3	32	47		
372	Inflammatory Diseases of Pelvic Cellular Tissue	F	34	12	3	50	33	143	-	21	-	26	566	888		
373	Inflammatory Diseases of Uterus, Vagina and Vulva	F	9	5	-	12	3	32	1	7	-	5	135	209		
374	Uterovaginal Prolapse	F	2	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	5	9		

Table 4.9 Causes of inpatient morbidity (excluding neonatal morbidity) by sex and occupation - 1998 cont'd.

		o c c u p a t i o n													Total
Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	Prof.	Tech.	dmin.	Clerk	Sale	ervice	Agric.	Prod- uction	Trans- portation	about	Others	Total	
375	Menstrual Disorders	F	19	13	2	23	13	51	1	11	-	7	172	312	
376	Infertility, Female	F	15	15	4	9	15	24	-	4	-	-	54	140	
379	Others (Deseases of Female Genital Organs)	F	46	32	8	62	35	122	3	23	-	22	599	952	
37	Total.....	F	139	87	18	170	114	406	5	72	-	66	1,746	2,823	
38	Abortion														
380	Spontaneous Abortion	F	1	-	-	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	14	19	
381	Legally Induced Abortion	F	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	
382	Illegally induced Abortion	F	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	
389	Others (Abortions)	F	243	79	31	372	236	571	10	144	-	100	2,931	4,717	
38	Total.....	F	244	79	31	375	238	572	10	144	-	100	2,946	4,739	
39	Direct Obstetric Causes														
390	Haemorrhage	F	64	15	7	55	28	98	4	32	-	28	486	817	
391	Toxaemia of Pregnancy	F	30	10	1	26	28	32	-	5	-	9	503	644	
392	Infection of Genitourinary Tract in Pregnancy	F	10	4	1	18	14	42	2	9	-	15	356	471	
393	Obstructed Labour	F	25	5	1	32	14	40	2	12	-	7	733	871	
394	Complications of the Puerperium	F	6	2	-	6	7	5	1	2	-	4	132	165	
399	Others (Direct Obstetric Causes)	F	108	45	14	156	97	251	6	60	-	59	4,048	4,844	
39	Total.....	F	243	81	24	293	188	468	15	120	-	122	6,258	7,812	
40	Indirect Obstetric Causes	F	14	3	2	15	16	19	1	4	-	11	336	421	
40	Total.....	F	14	3	2	15	16	19	1	4	-	11	336	421	
42	Diseases of Skin and Subcutaneous Tissue														
420	Infections of Skin and Subcutaneous Tissue	M	11	7	3	10	8	48	25	39	2	44	544	741	
		F	8	12	-	11	13	27	2	8	-	7	525	613	
429	Others (Diseases of Skin and Subcutaneous Tissue)	M	14	1	1	4	4	25	18	25	-	31	337	460	
		F	7	5	1	7	7	16	3	2	-	5	343	396	
42	Total.....	M	25	8	4	14	12	73	43	64	2	75	881	1,201	
		F	15	17	1	18	20	43	5	10	-	12	868	1,009	
43	Diseases of the Musculoskeletal Syst. and Conn. Tissue														
430	Rheumatoid Arthritis, Except Spine	M	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	8	10	
		F	1	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	7	10	
431	Other Arthropathies	M	4	1	-	1	3	9	20	8	-	5	121	172	
		F	3	6	-	3	1	11	-	1	-	4	111	140	
432	Other Disorders of Joints	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	
433	Ankylosing Spondylitis	M	2	-	2	1	1	5	3	3	-	3	28	48	
		F	1	-	-	-	-	5	-	1	-	-	21	28	
434	Other Dorsopathies	M	6	3	1	6	5	13	5	12	-	8	61	120	
		F	13	8	-	5	-	14	-	2	-	2	78	122	
435	Rheumatism, Excluding the Back	M	3	2	1	2	3	13	3	15	-	10	102	154	
		F	8	9	-	10	2	18	3	4	-	2	112	168	

Table 4.9 Causes of inpatient morbidity (excluding neonatal morbidity) by sex and occupation - 1998 cont'd.

		o c c u p a t i o n												Total
Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	Prof.	Tech.	dmin.	Clerk	Sale	ervice	Agric.	Prod- uction	Trans- portation	about	Others	Total
436	Osteomyelitis, Periotitis and Other Infections Involving Bone	M	3	-	-	1	1	5	2	-	-	1	85	98
		F	1	-	-	1	-	3	-	-	-	-	49	54
437	Aquired Deformities of Limbs	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	11	13
		F	1	1	-	1	1	2	-	-	-	-	12	18
439	Others (Diseases of the Musculo. Syst.and Conn. Tissue)	M	2	1	2	-	1	4	-	5	-	1	56	72
		F	4	4	1	1	-	1	1	-	-	1	28	41
43	Total.....	M	20	7	6	11	15	49	34	44	-	29	472	687
		F	32	28	1	21	4	56	4	8	-	9	420	583
44	Congenital Anomalies													
440	Spina Bifida and Hydrocephalus	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57	57
		F	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	28	29
441	Other Deformities of Central Nervous System	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3
442	Congenital Anomalies of Heart and Circulatory System	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65	65
		F	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61	63
443	Cleft Palate and Cleft Lip	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4
444	Other Deformities of Digestive System	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38	38
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29	29
445	Undescended Testicle	M	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	1	-	-	45	48
447	Other Congenital Anomalies of Musculoskeletal System	M	-	1	-	-	1	-	1	2	-	1	103	109
		F	1	-	-	1	-	2	-	1	-	-	63	68
449	Others (Congenital Anomalies)	M	-	1	-	1	1	1	3	-	-	-	198	205
		F	1	-	-	-	1	3	-	-	-	-	152	157
44	Total.....	M	-	2	-	1	2	3	4	3	-	1	516	532
		F	4	-	-	1	2	5	-	1	-	-	340	353
46	Signs, Symptoms and Ill-Defined Conditions													
460	Pyrexia of Unknown Origion	M	3	3	1	3	4	23	7	12	-	11	220	287
		F	6	3	1	10	3	10	-	2	-	4	211	250
461	Symptoms Involving Heart	M	-	-	1	-	-	2	-	1	-	-	4	8
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	9
462	Renal Colic	M	-	1	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	3
		F	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	2	3
463	Retention of Urine	M	-	1	1	-	-	1	9	2	-	-	46	60
		F	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	6	7
464	Abnormal Pain	M	3	6	1	4	4	18	7	24	2	12	134	215
		F	14	15	2	11	10	23	-	1	-	9	216	301
465	Senility Without Mention of Psychosis	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	7	1	-	1	24	34
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	22	23
466	Sudden Infant Death Syndrome	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
467	Respiratory Failure	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	28	30
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	6
469	Others (Signs, Symptoms and Ill-Defined Conditions)	M	15	16	9	18	18	117	29	67	-	79	2,082	2,450
		F	55	25	2	44	41	93	6	10	-	25	1,956	2,257
46	Total.....	M	21	27	13	26	26	163	60	107	2	104	2,538	3,087
		F	75	43	5	65	54	128	6	14	-	38	2,429	2,857

Table 4.9 Causes of inpatient morbidity (excluding neonatal morbidity) by sex and occupation - 1998 cont'd.

		o c c u p a t i o n														
Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	Prof.	Tech.	dmin.	Clerk	Sale	ervice	Agric.	Prod- uction	Trans- portation	about	Others	Total		
47	Fractures															
470	Fractures of Skull and Face	M	3	1	2	2	4	19	7	16		1	8	188	251	
		F	1	3	-	2	1	6	1	1		-	2	52	69	
471	Fractures of Neck and trunk	M	2	3	-	3	3	19	16	12		-	8	139	205	
		F	5	2	1	4	3	12	-	2		-	1	91	121	
472	Fractures of Humerus, Radius and Ulna	M	13	2	1	7	11	48	17	20		-	26	882	1,027	
		F	5	9	3	5	8	12	1	1		-	2	489	535	
473	Fractures of Neck of Femur	M	1	-	-	-	-	2	5	3		-	2	37	50	
		F	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	-		-	1	43	47	
474	Fractures of Other Parts of Femur	M	5	-	3	3	3	26	13	9		-	16	164	242	
		F	2	3	-	-	4	5	1	1		-	-	116	132	
475	Fractures of Tibia, Fibula and Ankle	M	13	6	3	9	13	36	17	22		-	36	325	480	
		F	4	2	3	8	5	13	2	-		-	10	186	233	
476	Other fractures of Limbs	M	14	7	5	2	10	47	11	21		-	29	285	431	
		F	4	2	-	5	6	14	4	-		-	7	157	199	
479	Others (Fractures)	M	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-		-	2	7	10	
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	4	4	
47	Total.....	M	51	19	14	27	44	197	86	103	1	127	2,027	2,696		
		F	21	21	7	24	27	64	10	5	-	23	1,138	1,340		
48																
489	Dislocation, Sprains and Strains	M	7	6	3	5	5	33	10	15		-	21	233	338	
		F	8	2	-	8	2	11	3	-		-	5	136	175	
48	Total.....	M	7	6	3	5	5	33	10	15		-	21	233	338	
		F	8	2	-	8	2	11	3	-		-	5	136	175	
49																
490	Intracranial and Internal Injuries, Including Nerves															
	Concussion	M	3	1	-	2	2	10	1	8		-	5	107	139	
		F	4	1	-	2	-	5	1	-		-	2	48	63	
491	Other Intracranial Injuries	M	4	3	1	6	9	52	9	10		-	23	279	396	
		F	3	2	1	6	1	8	1	1		-	3	141	167	
499	Others (Intracranial and Internal Injuries, Including Nerve)	M	4	-	-	1	4	7	12	12		-	13	143	196	
		F	1	2	-	1	2	2	3	-		-	1	93	105	
49	Total.....	M	11	4	1	9	15	69	22	30		-	41	529	731	
		F	8	5	1	9	3	15	5	1		-	6	282	335	
50																
500	Open Wounds and injury															
	Open Wounds of Eye, Ear and Head	M	2	1	3	3	7	9	16	13		-	16	194	264	
		F	1	-	-	3	3	6	1	-		-	1	85	100	
501	Open Wound of Upper Limb	M	-	1	-	-	-	4	1	5	1	1	6	28	46	
		F	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-		-	1	13	15	
502	Open Wound of Lower Limb	M	-	1	1	-	1	4	2	3		-	1	29	42	
		F	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-		-	1	14	16	
509	Others (Open Wounds and Injury to Blood Vessels)	M	16	9	3	6	19	53	31	41		-	40	385	603	
		F	8	3	1	8	9	13	1	2		-	4	210	259	
50	Total.....	M	18	12	7	9	27	70	50	62	1	63	636	955		
		F	9	3	1	11	13	20	2	2		-	7	322	390	

Table 4.9 Causes of inpatient morbidity (excluding neonatal morbidity) by sex and occupation - 1998 cont'd.

Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	o c c u p a t i o n										Total	
			Prof.	Tech.	dmin.	Clerk	Sale	ervice	Agric.	Prod- uction	Trans- portation	about		Others
51														
519	Effects of Foreign Body Entering Through Orifice	M	1	-	-	-	2	5	3	4	-	5	145	165
		F	-	-	-	2	-	3	1	3	-	-	173	182
51	Total.....	M	1	-	-	-	2	5	3	4	-	5	145	165
		F	-	-	-	2	-	3	1	3	-	-	173	182
52	Burns													
520	Burn Confined to Eye and Adnexa	M	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	10
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	9
521	Burn of Wrist and Hands	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	5	6
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3
529	Others (Burns)	M	5	3	-	-	1	20	15	10	-	12	366	432
		F	7	3	-	4	-	7	-	5	-	1	311	338
52	Total.....	M	5	3	-	1	1	21	15	10	-	12	380	448
		F	7	3	-	4	-	7	-	5	-	1	323	350
53	Poisoning and Toxic Effects													
530	Medical Agents	M	2	-	-	-	1	1	3	3	-	2	68	80
		F	1	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	68	72
539	Others (Poisoning and Toxic Effects)	M	9	5	1	2	5	30	24	18	1	23	751	869
		F	9	6	-	6	12	18	2	5	-	8	714	780
53	Total.....	M	11	5	1	2	6	31	27	21	1	25	819	949
		F	10	7	1	7	12	18	2	5	-	8	782	852
54														
549	Complications of Medical and Surginal Care	M	-	-	-	-	1	1	3	3	-	4	40	52
		F	3	2	-	-	1	3	2	2	-	1	66	80
54	Total.....	M	-	-	-	-	1	1	3	3	-	4	40	52
		F	3	2	-	-	1	3	2	2	-	1	66	80
55														
559	Other Injuries, Early Complications of Trauma	M	26	17	8	18	19	106	35	96	1	85	968	1,379
		F	12	15	2	31	21	48	3	8	-	23	563	726
55	Total.....	M	26	17	8	18	19	106	35	96	1	85	968	1,379
		F	12	15	2	31	21	48	3	8	-	23	563	726
56														
569	Late Effects of Injuries of Poisoning of Toxic Effects	M	2	-	1	2	3	7	3	6	-	1	56	81
		F	1	-	-	3	-	2	-	-	-	1	40	47
56	Total.....	M	2	-	1	2	3	7	3	6	-	1	56	81
		F	1	-	-	3	-	2	-	-	-	1	40	47
	All Males.....	M	576	327	201	449	529	2,378	1,726	1,789	19	1,764	33,978	43,736
	All Females.....	F	1,410	748	165	1,564	1,118	3,035	248	632	2	763	43,189	52,874
	Grand Total.....		1,986	1,075	366	2,013	1,647	5,413	1,974	2,421	21	2,527	77,167	96,610

Table 4.10 Causes of inpatient mortality (excluding neonatal mortality) by age group and sex - 1998

Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	Age group (years)									N/S	Total
			<1	1-4	5-14	15-24	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65+		
01													
011	Typhoid Fever	M	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
012	Shigellosis	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
013	Food Poisoning	M	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	2
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1
		F	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
016	Ill-defined Intestinal Infections	M	66	72	3	7	44	38	37	20	22	11	320
		F	56	79	8	17	66	46	24	10	13	16	335
01	Total.....	M	66	72	4	8	44	38	37	20	24	11	324
		F	56	79	8	18	66	46	24	11	13	16	337
02													
020	Pulmonary Tuberculosis	M	9	20	1	18	98	107	77	51	58	27	466
		F	12	8	4	45	89	61	25	15	12	14	285
021	Other Respiratory Tuberculosis	M	1	1	-	-	1	2	3	-	1	1	10
		F	-	-	-	1	2	-	1	-	-	-	4
022	Tuberculosis of Meninges and Central Nervous System	M	-	-	1	-	6	3	-	2	-	1	13
		F	-	-	-	-	2	1	1	-	-	-	4
024	Tuberculosis of Bones and Joints	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
025	Tuberculosis of Genitourinary System	M ^t	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	2
029	Others (Tuberculosis)	M	-	-	-	1	9	6	2	2	2	-	22
		F	-	-	-	5	9	4	2	1	1	4	26
02	Total.....	M	10	21	2	19	114	118	83	55	63	29	514
		F	12	8	4	51	102	66	29	16	13	18	319
03	Other Bacterial Diseases												
032	Leprosy	M	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	2
038	Septicaemia	M	14	2	1	4	6	5	5	1	13	1	52
		F	16	3	1	10	7	4	3	3	3	7	57
03	Total.....	M	14	2	1	4	7	5	5	1	14	1	54
		F	16	3	1	10	7	4	3	3	3	7	57
04	Viral Diseases												
046	Viral Hepatitis	M	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	2
		F	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	1	-	3
049	Others (Viral Diseases)	M	1	1	-	-	-	2	-	1	-	-	5
		F	1	2	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	1	6
04	Total.....	M	1	2	-	-	1	2	-	1	-	-	7
		F	1	2	-	-	1	3	-	-	1	1	9
05													
052	Malaria	M	-	-	5	4	6	5	3	1	5	3	32
		F	-	4	1	2	3	1	-	1	2	2	16
05	Total.....	M	-	-	5	4	6	5	3	1	5	3	32
		F	-	4	1	2	3	1	-	1	2	2	16

Table 4.10 Causes of inpatient mortality (excluding neonatal mortality) by age group and sex - 1998 cont'd.

Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	Age group (years)									N/S	Total
			<1	1-4	5-14	15-24	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65+		
06	Veneral Diseases												
060	Syphilis	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2
		F	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	1	-	-	3
		F	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	2
06	Total.....	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2
		F	-	-	-	2	1	1	-	1	-	-	5
07	Non-Syphilitic Spirochaetal Diseases	F	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	2
070	Mycosis	M	1	-	-	-	3	-	2	-	-	-	6
		F	-	1	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	3
079	Others (Infectious and Parasitic Diseases)	M	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
		F	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2
07	Total.....	M	1	-	-	-	4	-	2	-	-	-	7
		F	-	1	-	-	3	1	1	1	-	-	7
08	Malignant Neoplasm of Lip, Oral Cavity and Pharynx												
089	Others	M	-	-	1	1	-	-	1	2	3	-	8
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	-	3
08	Total.....	M	-	-	1	1	-	-	1	2	3	-	8
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	-	3
09	Malignant Neoplasm of Digestive Organs and Peritoneum												
090	Malignant Neoplasm of Oesophagus	M	1	-	-	2	-	1	8	13	22	2	49
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	-	9
091	Malignant Neoplasm of Stomach	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	3	-	6
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1
092	Malignant Neoplasm of Small Intestine, including Duodenum	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1
093	Malignant Neoplasm of Colon	M	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	1	-	3
		F	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	2	-	3
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	2
095	Malignant Neoplasm of Liver, Specified as Primary	M	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3	10	-	19
		F	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	1	3	-	7
096	Malignant Neoplasm of Pancreas	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	5	-	6
		F	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	2	4	1	9
099	Others (Malignant Neoplasm of Digestive Organs)	M	-	-	-	-	1	1	3	1	4	-	10
		F	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
09	Total.....	M	1	-	-	2	2	5	18	18	45	2	93
		F	-	-	-	3	-	2	2	6	19	1	33
010	Malignant Neoplasm of Respiratory & Intrathoracic Organs												
100	Malignant Neoplasm of Larynx	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	1	-	6
101	Malignant Neoplasm of Trachea,Bronchus and Lung	M	-	-	-	-	1	-	4	1	10	-	16
		F	-	-	-	-	1	-	2	2	-	-	5
109	Others (Malignant Neoplasm of Res.and Intra. Organs)	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
10	Total.....	M	-	-	-	-	1	-	4	6	12	-	23
		F	-	-	-	-	1	-	2	2	-	-	5

Table 4.10 Causes of inpatient mortality (excluding neonatal mortality) by age group and sex - 1998 cont'd.

Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	Age group (years)								N/S	Total
			<1	1-4	5-14	15-24	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65+	
11	Malig. Neoplasm of Bone, Conn. Tissue, Skin and Breast											
110	Malignant Neoplasm of Bone and Articular Cartilage	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
		F	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
111	Malignant Neoplasm of Skin	M	-	-	1	-	2	1	-	-	1	6
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
112	Other Malignant of Skin	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
113	Malignant Neoplasm of Female Breast	F	-	-	-	-	-	3	2	4	1	11
119	Others (Malig. Neop. of Bone, Conn. Tissue, Skin and Breast)	M	-	-	-	1	2	3	2	1	2	12
		F	-	-	-	5	7	1	2	1	2	19
11	Total.....	M	-	-	1	1	4	4	2	1	4	19
		F	-	-	-	6	7	4	4	5	4	33
12	Malignant Neoplasm of Genitourinary Organs.											
120	Malignant Neoplasm of Cervix Uteri	F	-	-	-	-	4	3	7	2	5	23
122	Malignant Neoplasm of Uterus, Other and Unspecified	F	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	1	3
123	Malignant Neoplasm of Ovary and Other Uterine Adnexa	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
124	Malignant Neoplasm of Prostate	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	13	16
125	Malignant Neoplasm of Testis	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
126	Malignant Neoplasm of Bladder	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
129	Others (Malignant Neoplasm of Genitourinary Organs)	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
		F	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	2
12	Total.....	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	15	19
		F	-	-	-	1	4	4	8	4	6	30
13	Malignant Neoplasm of Other and Unspecified Sites											
130	Malignant Neoplasm of the Brain	F	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
139	Others (Malig. Neoplasm of Other and Unspecified Sites)	M	-	-	-	-	1	4	1	-	6	13
		F	-	-	-	2	3	-	1	2	1	9
13	Total.....	M	-	-	-	-	1	4	1	-	6	13
		F	-	1	-	2	3	-	1	2	1	10
14	Malignant Neoplasm of Lymphatic and Haemopoietic Tissue											
140	Hodgkin's Disease	M	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	2
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
141	Leukaemia	M	1	-	3	1	3	1	5	1	1	16
		F	-	1	-	3	1	-	-	1	1	7
149	Others (Malig. Neop. of Lymphatic and Haemopoietic Tissue)	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	2
		F	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	2
14	Total.....	M	1	-	3	1	4	1	6	2	2	20
		F	-	1	-	3	2	-	-	2	2	10
15	Benign Neoplasm											
153	Benign Neoplasm of Ovary	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
155	Benign Neoplasm of Nervous System	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
		F	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	2

Table 4.10 Causes of inpatient mortality (excluding neonatal mortality) by age group and sex - 1998 cont'd.

Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	Age group (years)										N/S	Total
			<1	1-4	5-14	15-24	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65+			
159	Others (Benign Neoplasm)	M	-	-	1	3	1	-	1	1	7	1	15	
		F	1	-	-	-	2	-	1	-	3	-	7	
15	Total	M	-	-	1	3	1	1	1	1	7	1	16	
		F	1	-	-	-	2	1	1	2	3	-	10	
16														
169	Carcinoma in situ	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	2	
16	Total.....	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	2	
17														
179	Other and Unspecified Neoplasm	M	-	-	2	-	-	1	1	-	2	-	6	
		F	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	3	
17	Total.....	M	-	-	2	-	-	1	1	-	2	-	6	
		F	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	3	
18														
181	Endocrine and Metabolic Diseases, Immunity Disorders Diabetes Mellitus	M	-	-	-	-	1	2	2	10	5	1	21	
		F	-	-	-	1	2	3	4	6	11	1	28	
189	Others (Endocrine and Metabolic Diseases, Immunity Disorders)	M	6	9	-	1	3	2	-	1	4	-	26	
		F	5	5	-	-	-	4	1	2	1	1	19	
18	Total.....	M	6	9	-	1	4	4	2	11	9	1	47	
		F	5	5	-	1	2	7	5	8	12	2	47	
19														
19	Nutritional Defecency													
190	Kwashiokor	M	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	
		F	1	4	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	6	
191	Nutritional Marasmus	M	4	10	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	
		F	4	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	
192	Other Protein-Calorie Malnutrition	M	9	16	1	-	-	1	1	1	4	-	33	
		F	5	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	23	
193	Avitaminosis	M	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	3	
		F	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	2	
19	Total.....	M	14	30	3	-	-	1	1	1	5	-	55	
		F	10	27	-	-	-	1	1	-	1	1	41	
20														
200	Diseases of Blood and Blood-Forming Organs Anaemias	M	3	5	-	4	16	10	9	5	7	-	59	
208	AIDS	M	62	32	4	21	191	182	87	25	7	14	625	
		F	40	40	7	74	209	114	53	20	6	13	576	
209	Others (Diseases of Blood and Blood-Forming Organs)	M	-	-	1	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	3	
		F	-	-	-	1	2	-	1	-	-	-	4	
20	Total.....	M	65	37	5	25	207	192	98	30	14	14	687	
		F	49	47	7	87	231	125	60	22	12	15	655	

Table 4.10 Causes of inpatient mortality (excluding neonatal mortality) by age group and sex - 1998 cont'd.

Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	Age group (years)								N/S	Total
			<1	1-4	5-14	15-24	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64		
21	Mental Disorders											
210	Senile and Presenile Organic Psychotic	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
211	Schizophrenic Psychoses	M	-	-	-	1	1	1	-	1	-	4
		F	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1
212	Affective Psychoses	M	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	2
213	Other Psychoses	F	-	-	-	1	1	-	1	-	2	6
215	Alcohol Dependence Syndrome	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	2
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
219	Others (Mental Disorders)	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	1	3
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
21	Total.....	M	-	-	-	2	1	3	1	2	6	15
		F	-	-	-	1	2	-	1	1	4	11
22	Diseases of the Nervous System											
220	Meningitis	M	13	8	6	10	35	27	10	8	5	126
		F	8	6	4	9	39	12	2	1	-	85
222	Other Degenerative & Hereditary Disorders of Cent.Nerv.Sys.	M	-	-	1	-	-	-	2	1	2	6
		F	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	2
224	Infantile Cerebral Palsy and Other Paralytic Syndromes	M	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8
		F	-	-	-	1	-	1	1	3	-	6
225	Epilepsy	M	-	1	-	2	2	-	-	-	1	7
		F	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	2
229	Others (Diseases of the Nervous System)	M	-	-	1	-	19	10	7	4	5	46
		F	-	1	-	2	15	10	2	3	4	39
22	Total.....	M	13	9	9	13	57	38	20	14	14	193
		F	8	8	4	12	55	24	6	7	4	134
23	Diorders of the Eye and Adnexa											
230	Glaucoma	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
231	Cataract	F	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
23	Total.....	F	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	2
24												
240	Otitis Media and Mastoiditis Process	M	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1
249	Other (Diseases of the Ear and Mastoid Process)	M	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
24	Total.....	M	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	2
25												
250	Acute Rheumatic Fever	M	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	2
251	Chronic Rheumatic Heart Disease	M	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	2
		F	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1
25	Total.....	M	-	-	-	2	-	2	-	-	-	4
		F	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1

Table 4.10 Causes of inpatient mortality (excluding neonatal mortality) by age group and sex - 1998 cont'd.

Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	Age group (years)									N/S	Total
			<1	1-4	5-14	15-24	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65+		
26	Hypertensive Disease												
260	Hypertensive Heart Disease	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	4	1	7
		F	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	3	2	-	6
269	Other (Hypertensive Disease)	M	-	-	-	-	1	6	7	2	17	1	34
		F	-	-	-	2	-	4	6	5	18	2	37
26	Total.....	M	-	-	-	-	1	6	8	3	21	2	41
		F	-	-	-	2	-	5	6	8	20	2	43
27	Ischaemic Heart Disease												
270	Acute Myocardial Infarction	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	7	-	8
		F	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	2	1	4
27	Total.....	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	7	-	8
		F	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	2	1	4
28	Disease of Pulmonary Circulation and Other Heart Disease												
280	Pulmonary Embolism	M	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	1	-	3
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1
281	Cardiac Dysrhythmias	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1
		F	-	-	-	-	3	2	-	1	-	-	6
289	Others (Disease of Pulmonary Circulation & Heart Disease)	M	-	-	-	5	11	17	16	27	59	10	145
		F	-	-	-	6	17	10	7	17	43	4	104
28	Total.....	M	-	-	-	5	12	17	16	29	60	10	149
		F	-	-	-	6	20	12	7	19	43	4	111
29	Cerebrovascular Disease												
290	Subarachnoid Haemorrhage	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	2
291	Intracerebral and other Intracranial Haemorrhage	M	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	2
		F	-	-	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	3
293	Acute but Ill-Defined Cerebrovascular Disease	M	-	-	-	1	1	11	5	21	48	7	94
		F	-	-	-	-	1	3	13	12	48	17	94
299	Others (Cerebrovascular Disease)	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1
		F	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	2
29	Total.....	M	-	-	-	1	2	12	5	22	48	7	97
		F	-	-	1	1	3	3	13	13	50	17	101
30	Other Diseases of the Circulatory System												
301	Arterial Embolism and Thrombosis	F	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
303	Phlebitis, Thrombophlebitis, Venous Embolism & thrombosis	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1
309	Others (diseases of the Circulatory system)	M	-	-	1	2	-	1	1	1	2	-	8
		F	1	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	1	-	4
30	Total.....	M	-	-	1	2	-	1	1	2	2	-	9
		F	1	-	-	2	1	-	-	-	1	-	5

Table 4.10 Causes of inpatient mortality (excluding neonatal mortality) by age group and sex - 1998 cont'd.

Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	Age group (years)								N/S	Total
			<1	1-4	5-14	15-24	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65+	
31	Diseases of the Upper Respiratory Tract.											
310	Acute Tonsillitis	F	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	2
311	Acute Laryngitis and Tracheitis	M	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
312	Other Acute Upper Respiratory Infections	M	21	7	3	-	9	13	9	5	13	82
		F	13	4	1	4	5	3	1	-	5	36
319	Others (Diseases of the Upper Respiratory Tract)	M	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
		F	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
31	Total.....	M	24	7	3	-	9	13	9	5	13	85
		F	13	4	2	5	6	3	1	-	5	39
32												
320	Acute Bronchitis and Bronchiolitis	M	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
		F	3	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	8
321	Pneumonia	M	167	64	5	12	50	43	45	25	62	488
		F	142	53	8	29	68	29	19	4	27	390
322	Influenza	M	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	3
		F	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
323	Bronchitis, Chronic and Unspecified, Emphysema and Asthma	M	2	-	-	-	-	1	2	1	8	14
		F	1	-	-	1	1	2	-	1	2	8
324	Bronchiectasis	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1
325	Other Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	5	6
326	Pneumoconiosis and Other Lung Disease Due to External Agents	M	-	1	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	3
327	Pleurisy	M	-	-	-	1	1	1	2	2	1	8
		F	-	-	-	-	2	-	2	-	3	7
329	Others (Disease of the Respiratory System)	M	4	7	3	3	12	8	6	5	9	59
		F	1	1	-	6	9	-	3	2	4	30
32	Total.....	M	177	72	8	16	63	55	57	33	86	584
		F	147	55	8	37	80	31	24	8	38	444
33	Diseases of Oral Cavity, Salivary Glands and Jaws											
339	Others (Diseases of Oral Cavity, Salivary Glands and Jaws)	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1
		F	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	2
14	Total.....	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1
		F	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	2
34	Diseases of Other Parts of the Digestive System											
340	Diseases of Oesophagus	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
341	Ulcer of Stomach and Duodenum	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	2
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
342	Appendicitis	M	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	2	3
343	Hernia of Abdominal Cavity	M	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	-	2	5
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
344	Intestinal Obstruction without mention of Hernia	M	-	2	1	1	-	6	2	4	2	18
		F	1	-	-	1	2	-	1	1	1	7
346	Other Functional Digestive Disorders	M	1	-	-	1	1	1	-	-	-	4
		F	2	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5

Table 4.10 Causes of inpatient mortality (excluding neonatal mortality) by age group and sex - 1998 cont'd.

Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	Age group (years)								N/S	Total
			<1	1-4	5-14	15-24	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65+	
347	Chronic Liver Disease and Cirrhosis	M	-	-	-	-	2	7	6	-	7	22
		F	-	-	1	-	1	2	1	3	1	12
348	Cholelithiasis	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
349	Others	M	2	-	3	6	11	4	8	6	9	52
		F	2	1	5	12	9	5	6	6	4	50
34	Total.....	M	3	2	4	8	15	22	17	11	22	107
		F	5	4	6	13	12	7	8	11	11	78
35	Disease of Urinary System											
350	Nephritis, Nephrotic Syndrome and Nephrosis	M	1	3	1	3	9	20	12	19	32	109
		F	-	2	4	5	11	5	4	10	7	53
351	Infections of Kidney	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	2
		F	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1
359	Others (Diseases of Urinary System)	M	1	-	-	1	-	3	5	2	4	17
		F	-	1	-	1	1	-	-	1	-	4
35	Total.....	M	2	3	1	4	9	23	17	22	37	128
		F	-	3	4	6	13	5	4	11	7	58
36	Diseases of Male Genital Organs											
360	Hyperplasia of Prostate	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
369	Others (Diseases of Male Genital Organs)	M	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	2
36	Total.....	M	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	3
37	Diseases of Female Genital Organs											
371	Salpingitis and Oophoritis	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
372	Inflammatory Diseases of Pelvic Cellular Tissue	F	-	-	-	1	3	-	-	1	-	5
375	Menstrual Disorders	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1
379	Others (Diseases of Female Genital Organs)	F	1	-	-	1	-	2	1	1	-	6
37	Total.....	F	1	-	-	2	3	2	2	2	-	13
38	Abortion											
389	Others (Abortions)	F	-	-	-	4	4	-	-	-	-	8
38	Total.....	F	-	-	-	4	4	-	-	-	-	8
39	Direct Obstetric Causes											
390	Haemorrhage of Pregnancy and Childbirth	F	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	2
392	Infection of Genitourinary Tract in Pregnancy	F	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	5
393	Obstructed Labour	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
394	Complications of the Puerperium	F	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2
399	Others (Diseases of Obstetric causes)	F	-	-	-	1	3	2	-	-	-	8
39	Total.....	F	-	-	-	9	4	2	-	-	1	18
40	Indirect Obstetric Causes											
409		F	-	-	-	1	3	-	-	-	-	4
40	Total.....	F	-	-	-	1	3	-	-	-	-	4

Table 4.10 Causes of inpatient mortality (excluding neonatal mortality) by age group and sex - 1998 cont'd.

Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	Age group (years)								N/S	Total
			<1	1-4	5-14	15-24	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65+	
42	Diseases of Skin and Subcutaneous Tissue											
420	Infections of Skin and Subcutaneous Tissue	M	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	1	4
		F	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	1	3
429	Others (Diseases of Skin and Subcutaneous Tissue)	M	-	1	-	1	2	1	-	2	2	10
		F	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	-	3
42	Total.....	M	-	1	-	2	3	1	-	2	3	14
		F	-	-	-	2	-	1	1	1	1	6
43	Diseases of the Musculoskeletal Syst.and Conn. Tissue											
430	Rheumatoid Arthritis, Except Spine	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
431	Other Arthropathies	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	2
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
436	Osteomyelitis, Periotitis and Other Infections Involving Bone	M	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	2
439	Others (Diseases of the Musculoskeletal Syst.and Conn. Tissue	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
43	Total.....	M	-	-	-	1	-	1	1	2	-	5
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3
44	Congenital Anomalies											
440	Spina Bifida and Hydrocephalus	M	3	3	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	7
		F	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
441	Other Deformities of Central Nervous System	F	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
442	Congenital Anomalies of Heart and Circulatory System	M	9	4	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	15
		F	3	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8
444	Other Deformities of Digestive System	M	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
447	Other Congenital Anomalies of Musculoskeletal System	M	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	2
		F	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
449	Others (Congenital Anomalies)	M	9	5	1	1	-	-	1	-	-	17
		F	14	2	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	19
44	Total.....	M	25	12	3	3	-	-	1	-	-	44
		F	20	9	1	-	1	-	-	-	1	33
46	Signs, Symptoms and Ill-Defined Conditions											
460	Pyrexia of Unknown Origin	M	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	1	-	4
		F	1	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	5
463	Retention of Urine	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
464	Abdominal Pain	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	2
465	Senility Without Mention of Psychosis	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	10
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	6
466	Sudden Infant Death Syndrome	F	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
467	Respiratory Failure	M	3	1	1	-	2	3	-	3	6	20
		F	2	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	6
469	Others (Signs, Symptoms and Ill-Defined Conditions)	M	60	8	4	7	8	6	15	7	19	136
		F	50	2	-	5	5	6	5	3	6	89
46	Total.....	M	63	9	5	7	10	11	15	12	35	173
		F	54	3	-	6	5	7	6	3	12	107

Table 4.10 Causes of inpatient mortality (excluding neonatal mortality) by age group and sex - 1998 cont'd.

Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	Age group (years)									N/S	Total
			<1	1-4	5-14	15-24	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65+		
47	Fractures												
470	Fractures of Skull and Face	M	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
		F	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	2
471	Fractures of Neck and Trunk	M	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	1	-	3
472	Fractures of Humerus, Radius and Ulna	M	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
474	Fractures of Other Parts of femur	M	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	2	-	3
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	2
475	Fractures of Tibia, Fibula and Ankle	M	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
476	Other Fractures of Limbs	M	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
47	Total.....	M	-	1	1	3	5	-	-	-	3	-	13
		F	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	4
48													
489	Dislocation, Sprains and Strains	M	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	2
48	Total.....	M	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	2
49	Intracranial and Internal injuries, Including Nerves												
490	Concussion	M	-	-	1	3	5	2	1	1	2	-	15
		F	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	1	3
491	Other Intracranial Injuries	M	1	-	1	4	4	3	3	1	2	6	25
		F	-	-	-	1	1	-	2	1	-	1	6
499	Others (Intracranial and Internal Injuries, Including Nerves	M	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
		F	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	2
49	Total.....	M	1	-	3	7	9	5	4	2	4	6	41
		F	-	-	-	1	4	1	2	1	-	2	11
50	Open Wounds and Injury												
509	Others (Open Wounds and Injury to Blood Vessels)	M	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	1	-	3
		F	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
50	Total.....	M	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	1	-	3
		F	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
52	Burns												
521	Burn of Wrist and Hands	F	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1
529	Others (Burns)	M	1	2	-	3	3	1	3	-	-	1	14
		F	-	2	1	1	4	-	-	-	-	2	10
52	Total.....	M	1	2	-	3	3	1	3	-	-	1	14
		F	-	2	1	1	4	1	-	-	-	2	11
53	Poisoning and Toxic Effects												
530	Medicinal Agents	M	1	-	-	1	-	-	2	1	-	1	6
		F	-	1	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	3
539	Others (Poisoning and Toxic Effects)	M	1	-	3	-	1	3	1	-	1	3	13
		F	3	4	3	3	3	1	1	-	-	3	21
53	Total.....	M	2	-	3	1	1	3	3	1	1	4	19
		F	3	5	3	3	5	1	1	-	-	3	24

Table 4.10 Causes of inpatient mortality (excluding neonatal mortality) by age group and sex - 1998 cont'd.

Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	Age group (years)								N/S	Total
			<1	1-4	5-14	15-24	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64		
54												
549	Complications of Medical and Surginal Care	F	-	-	-	1	1	1	-	-	-	4
54	Total.....	F	-	-	-	1	1	1	-	-	-	4
55												
559	Other Injuries, Early Complications of Trauma	M	-	1	-	2	-	-	1	1	2	8
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
55	Total.....	M	-	1	-	2	-	-	1	1	2	8
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
56												
569	Late Effects of Injuries of Poisoning of Toxic Effects	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
56	Total.....	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
	All Males.....	M	490	292	71	152	603	598	448	315	596	3,709
	All Females.....	F	403	273	52	302	662	374	224	172	306	2,914
	Grand Total.....		893	565	123	454	1,265	972	672	487	902	6,623

Table 4.11 Causes of inpatient mortality (excluding neonatal mortality) by sex and occupation - 1998

		O c c u p a t i o n												Total
Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	Prof.	Tech.	Admin	Clerk	Sale	Service	Agric.	Prod- uction	Trans- port	Labour	Others	Total
01	Intestinal Infectious Diseases													
011	Typhoid Fever	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
012	Shigellosis	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
013	Food Poisoning	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
014	Amoebiasis	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
016	Ill-defined Intestinal Infections	M	1	4	1	-	7	8	18	8	-	10	263	320
		F	6	1	1	1	3	5	1	-	-	1	316	335
01	Total.....	M	1	4	1	-	7	8	18	8	-	10	267	324
		F	6	1	1	1	3	5	1	-	-	1	318	337
02	Tuberculosis													
020	Pulmonary Tuberculosis	M	3	7	-	6	-	14	35	17	1	18	365	466
		F	4	1	-	4	1	16	1	2	-	1	255	285
021	Other Respiracy Tuberculosis	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	8	10
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4
022	Tuberculosis of Meninges and Central Nervous System	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	2	-	1	9	13
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4
024	Tuberculosis of Bones and Joints	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
025	Tuberculosis of Genitourinary System	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
029	Others (Tuberculosis)	M	1	-	2	-	-	-	1	1	-	2	15	22
		F	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	25	26
02	Total.....	M	4	7	2	6	-	15	36	20	1	23	400	514
		F	4	1	-	4	1	17	1	2	-	1	288	319
03	Other Bacterial Diseases													
032	Leprosy	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
038	Septicaemia	M	-	1	-	-	-	4	-	1	-	2	44	52
		F	1	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	54	57
03	Total.....	M	-	1	-	-	-	4	-	1	-	2	46	54
		F	1	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	54	57
04	Viral Diseases													
046	Viral Hepatitis	M	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	2
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	3
049	Others (Viral Diseases)	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	4	5
		F	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	5	6
04	Total.....	M	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	5	7
		F	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	7	9
05	Rickettsiosis and Other Arthropod-Borne Diseases													
052	Malaria	M	-	1	-	-	-	1	7	1	-	1	21	32
		F	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	1	-	-	13	16
05	Total.....	M	-	1	-	-	-	1	7	1	-	1	21	32
		F	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	1	-	-	13	16

Table 4.11 Causes of inpatient mortality (excluding neonatal mortality) by sex and occupation - 1998 cont'd.

Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	Occupation							Prod- uction	Trans- port	Labour	Others	Total
			Prof.	Tech.	Admin	Clerk	Sale	Service	Agric.					
06	Veneral Diseases													
060	Syphilis	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	2
		F	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	2	3
069	Other (Veneral Diseases)	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
06	Total.....	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	2
		F	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	4	5
07	Others Infectious and Parasitic Diseases													
070	Non-Syphylitic Spirochaetal Diseases	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
071	Mycosis	M	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	4	6
		F	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	2	3
079	Others (Infectious and Parasitic Diseases)	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
07	Total.....	M	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	2	-	-	4	7
		F	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	6	7
08	Malignant Neoplasm of Lip, Oral Cavity and Pharynx													
089	Others	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	-	-	-	5	8
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3
08	Total.....	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	-	-	-	5	8
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3
09	Malignant Neoplasm of Digestive Organs and Peritoneum													
090	Malignant Neoplasm of Oesophagus	M	-	1	1	-	-	1	7	1	-	-	38	49
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	9
091	Malignant Neoplasm of Stomach	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	5	6
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
092	Malignant Neoplasm of Small Intestine Including Duodenum	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
093	Malignant Neoplasm of Colon	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	2	3
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3
094	Malignant Neoplasm of Rectum, Rectosigmoid Junction	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
095	Malignant Neoplasm of Liver, Specified as Primary	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	4	-	-	-	14	19
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	7
096	Malignant Neoplasm of Pancreas	M	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	4	6
		F	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	8	9
099	Others (Malignant Neoplasm of Digestive Organs)	M	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	2	-	-	6	10
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
09	Total.....	M	-	1	2	1	-	3	14	3	-	-	69	93
		F	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	31	33
010	Malignant Neoplasm of Respiratory & Intrathoracic Organs													
100	Malignant Neoplasm of Larynx	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	4	6
101	Malignant Neoplasm of Trachea,Bronchus and Lung	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	-	-	13	16
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	4	5
109	Others (Malignant Neoplasm of Res.and Intra.Organs)	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
10	Total.....	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	2	-	-	18	23
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	4	5

Table 4.11 Causes of inpatient mortality (excluding neonatal mortality) by sex and occupation - 1998 cont'd.

		O c c u p a t i o n												
Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	Prof.	Tech.	Admin	Clerk	Sale	Service	Agric.	Prod- uction	Trans- port	Labour	Others	Total
11	Malignant Neoplasm of Bone, Connective Tissue,Skin,Breast													
110	Malignant Neoplasm of Bone and Articular	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
111	Malignant Neoplasm of Skin	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	4	6
		F	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
112	Other Malignant Neoplasm of Skin	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
113	Malignant Neoplasm Female Breast	F	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	9	11
119	Others (Malig.Neop.of Bone,Connective Tissue,Skin,Breast)	M	1	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	-	1	7	12
		F	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	18	19
11	Total.....	M	1	-	-	-	-	2	2	1	-	1	12	19
		F	1	-	-	-	1	2	-	-	-	-	29	33
12	Malignant Neoplasm of Genitourinary Organs.													
120	Malignant Neoplasm of Cervix Uteri	F	1	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	20	23
122	Malignant Neoplasm of Uterus, Other and Unspecified	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3
123	Malignant Neoplasm of Ovary and Other Uterine Adnexa	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
124	Malignant Neoplasm of Prostate	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	15	16
125	Malignant Neoplasm of Testis	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
126	Malignant Neoplasm of Bladder	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
129	Others (Malignant Neoplasm of Genitourinary Organs)	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
		F	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	2
12	Total.....	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	18	19
		F	1	1	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	26	30
13	Malignant Neoplasm of Other and Unspecified													
130	Malignant Neoplasm of Brain	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
139	Others (Malgant Neoplasm of Other and Unspecified Sites)	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	11	13
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	9
13	Total.....	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	11	13
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10
14	Malignant Neoplasm of Lyphatic and Haemopoietic Tissue													
140	Hodgkin's Disease	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
141	Leukaemia	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	15	16
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	7
149	Others (Malig.Neop.of Lymphatic and Haemopoietic Tissue)	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	2
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	2
14	Total.....	M	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	18	20
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	9	10
15	Benign Neoplasm													
153	Benign Neoplasm of Ovary	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
155	Benign Neoplasm of Nervous System	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2

Table 4.11 Causes of inpatient mortality (excluding neonatal mortality) by sex and occupation - 1998 cont'd.

		Occupation												Total
Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	Prof.	Tech.	Admin	Clerk	Sale	Service	Agric.	Production	Transport	Labour	Others	Total
159	Others (Benign Neoplasm)	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	14	15
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	7
15	Total.....	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	14	16
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10
16														
169	Carcinoma In Situ	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
16	Total.....	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
17														
179	Other and Unspecified Neoplasm	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	5	6
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3
17	Total.....	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	5	6
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3
18														
181	Endocrine and Metabolic Diseases, Immunity Disorders Diabetes Mellitus	M	1	-	1	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	17	21
		F	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	27	28
189	Others (Endocrine and Metabolic Diseases, Immunity Disorders)	M	1	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	23	26
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	19
18	Total.....	M	2	-	1	-	-	1	3	-	-	-	40	47
		F	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	46	47
19														
190	Nutritional Deficiencies Kwashiokor	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	6
191	Nutritional Marasmus	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	16
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10
192	Other Protein-Calorie Malnutrition	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	32	33
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	23
193	Avitaminosis	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
19	Total.....	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	54	55
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41	41
20														
200	Diseases of Blood and Blood-Forming Organs Anaemias	M	-	-	-	-	2	2	4	1	-	6	44	59
		F	3	-	-	1	2	2	-	-	-	-	67	75
208	AIDS	M	12	2	2	10	15	48	20	38	-	21	457	625
		F	16	3	3	13	6	20	1	2	-	5	507	576
209	Others (Diseases of Blood and Blood-Forming Organs)	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	2	3
		F	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	4
20	Total.....	M	12	2	2	10	17	51	24	39	-	27	503	687
		F	19	3	3	15	8	22	1	2	-	5	577	655

Table 4.11 Causes of inpatient mortality (excluding neonatal mortality) by sex and occupation - 1998 cont'd.

		O c c u p a t i o n												Total
Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	Prof.	Tech.	Admin	Clerk	Sale	Service	Agric.	Prod- uction	Trans- port	Labour	Others	Total
21	Mental Disorders													
210	Senile and Presenile Organic Psychotic Conditions	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
211	Schizophrenic Psychoses	M	2	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	4
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
212	Affective Psychoses	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	2
213	Other Psychoses	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	6
215	Alcohol Dependence Sydrome	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	2
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
219	Others (Mental Disorders)	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	2	3
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
21	Total.....	M	2	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	-	1	9	15
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	11
22	Diseases of the Nervous System													
220	Meningitis	M	2	2	-	-	1	8	-	6	-	5	102	126
		F	4	-	-	2	2	1	1	-	-	2	73	85
222	Other Degenerative & Hereditary Disorders of Cent.Nerv.Sys	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	6
		F	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	2
224	Infantile Celebral Palsy and Other Paralytic Syndrome	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	7	8
		F	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	6
225	Epilepsy	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	6	7
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
229	Others (Diseases of the Nervous System)	M	1	-	-	1	-	3	4	1	-	2	34	46
		F	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	3	34	39
22	Total.....	M	3	2	-	1	1	11	6	7	-	7	155	193
		F	4	1	-	3	3	1	2	-	-	6	114	134
23	Disorders of the Eye and Adnexa													
230	Glaucoma	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
	Others (Disorders of the Eye and Adnexa)	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
23	Total.....	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
24	Disease of the Ear and Mastoid Process													
240	Otitis Media and Mastoiditis	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
249	Other (Diseases of the Ear and Mastoid Process)	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
24	Total.....	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	2
25	Rheumatic Fever and Rheumatic Heart Disease													
250	Acute Rheumatic Fever	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
251	Chronic Rheumatic Heart Disease	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	2
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
25	Total.....	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	2	4
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1

Table 4.11 Causes of inpatient mortality (excluding neonatal mortality) by sex and occupation - 1998 cont'd.

		Occupation												
Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	Prof.	Tech.	Admin	Clerk	Sale	Service	Agric.	Prod- uction	Trans- port	Labour	Others	Total
26	Hypertensive Disease													
260	Hypertensive Heart Disease	M	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	5	7
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	6
269	Other (Hypertensive Disease)	M	1	-	-	-	1	-	4	1	-	-	27	34
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	36	37
26	Total.....	M	1	-	1	-	1	-	5	1	-	-	32	41
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	42	43
27	Ischaemic Heart Disease													
270	Acute Myocardial Infarction	M	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	7	8
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4
27	Total.....	M	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	7	8
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4
28	Disease of Pulmory Circulation & Other Forms of Heart Disease													
280	Pulmonary Embolism	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	2	3
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
281	Cardiac Dysrhythmias	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	6
289	Others (Disease of Pulmonary Circulation & Heart Disease)	M	1	-	-	2	1	5	18	2	-	2	114	145
		F	1	1	-	-	1	2	2	1	-	-	96	104
28	Total.....	M	1	-	-	2	1	6	18	2	-	2	116	149
		F	1	1	-	-	1	2	2	1	-	-	103	111
29	Cerebrovascular Disease													
290	Subarachnoid Haemorrhage	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	2
291	Intracerebral and Other Intracranial Haemorrhage	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3
293	Acute but Ill-Defined Cerebrovascular Disease	M	-	-	1	-	2	4	13	1	-	1	72	94
		F	1	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	90	94
299	Others (Cerebrovascular Disease)	M	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
29	Total.....	M	1	-	1	-	2	4	13	1	-	1	74	97
		F	1	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	96	101
30	Other Diseases of the Circulatory System													
301	Arterial Embolism and Thrombosis	F	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
303	Phleditis, Thrombophlebitis, Venous Embolism & Thrombosis	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1
309	Others (Diseases of the Circulatory System)	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	2	5	8
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4
30	Total.....	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	2	5	9
		F	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	4	5

Table 4.11 Causes of inpatient mortality (excluding neonatal mortality) by sex and occupation - 1998 cont'd.

Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	Occupation										Total	
			Prof.	Tech.	Admin	Clerk	Sale	Service	Agric.	Prod- uction	Trans- port	Labour		Others
31	Diseases of the Upper Respiratory Tract.													
310	Acute Tonsillitis	F	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	2
311	Acute Laryngitis and Tracheitis	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
312	Other Acute Upper Respiratory Infections	M	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	1	-	4	71	82
		F	3	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	31	36
319	Others (Diseases of the Upper Respiratory Tract)	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
31	Total.....	M	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	1	-	4	74	85
		F	4	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	33	39
32														
320	Acute Bronchitis and Bronchiolitis	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	8
321	Pneumonia	M	-	6	-	1	3	20	16	6	-	11	425	488
		F	5	1	-	-	2	4	1	2	-	4	371	390
322	Influenza	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
323	Bronchitis, Chronic and Unspecified, Emphysema and Asthma	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	1	-	-	10	14
		F	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	7	8
324	Bronchiectasis	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
325	Other Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	5	6
326	Pneumoconiosis and Other Lung Disease Due to External Agents	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	1	3
327	Pleurisy	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	1	5	8
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	7
329	Others (Disease of the Respiratory System)	M	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2	-	3	50	59
		F	2	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	27	30
32	Total.....	M	-	6	-	1	3	23	22	11	-	16	502	584
		F	7	1	-	-	3	5	1	2	-	4	421	444
33	Diseases of Oral Cavity, Salivary Glands and Jaws													
339	Others (Diseases of Oral Cavity, Salivary Glands and Jaws)	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
14	Total.....	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
34	Diseases of Other Parts of the Digestive System													
340	Diseases of Oesophagus	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
341	Ulcer of Stomach and Duodenum	M	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	2
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
342	Appendicitis	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	1	3
343	Hernia of Abdominal Cavity	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
344	Intestinal Obstruction Without Mention of Hernia	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	-	-	1	14	18
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	7
346	Other Functional Digestive Disorders	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	4
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5

Table 4.11 Causes of inpatient mortality (excluding neonatal mortality) by sex and occupation - 1998 cont'd.

Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	Occupation							Prod- uction	Trans- port	Labour	Others	Total
			Prof.	Tech.	Admin	Clerk	Sale	Service	Agric.					
347	Chronic Liver Disease and Cirrhosis	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	2	18	22
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	11	12
348	Cholelithiasis	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
349	Others (Disease of Other Parts of the Digestive System)	M	2	-	1	-	-	4	4	1	-	2	38	52
		F	2	1	-	-	1	2	-	-	-	-	44	50
34	Total.....	M	3	-	1	-	-	6	9	2	-	7	79	107
		F	2	1	-	-	1	2	1	-	-	-	71	78
35	Disease of Urinary System													
350	Nephritis, Nephrotic Syndrome and Nephrosis	M	3	1	-	-	-	5	13	3	-	6	78	109
		F	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	-	-	-	50	53
351	Infections of Kidney	M	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	2
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
359	Others (Diseases of Urinary System)	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	3	12	17
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4
35	Total.....	M	3	1	1	-	-	6	14	3	-	9	91	128
		F	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	-	-	-	55	58
36	Diseases of Male Genital Organs													
360	Hyperplasia of Prostate	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1
369	Others	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
36	Total.....	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	2	3
37	Diseases of Female Genital Organs													
371	Salpingitis and Oophoritis	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
372	Inflammatory Diseases of Pelvic Cellular Tissue & Peritoneum	F	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	3	5
375	Menstrual Disorders	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
379	Others (Diseases of Female Genital Organs)	F	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	5
37	Total.....	F	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	9	12
38	Abortion													
389	Others (Abortions)	F	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	1	-	-	5	8
38	Total.....	F	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	1	-	-	5	8
39	Direct Obstetric causes													
390	Haemorrhage of Pregnancy and Childbirth	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
392	Infections of Genitourinary Tract in Pregnancy	F	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	3	5
393	Obstructed Labour	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
394	Complications of the Puerperium	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	2
399	Others (Direct of Obstetric Causes)	F	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	5	8
39	Total.....	F	-	-	-	1	2	1	1	-	-	1	12	18
40	Indirect Obstetric Causes													
409		F	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	1	4
40	Total.....	F	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	1	4

Table 4.11 Causes of inpatient mortality (excluding neonatal mortality) by sex and occupation - 1998 cont'd.

		O c c u p a t i o n												
Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	Prof.	Tech.	Admin	Clerk	Sale	Service	Agric.	Prod- uction	Trans- port	Labour	Others	Total
42	Diseases of Skin and Subcutaneous Tissue													
420	Infections of Skin and Subcutaneous Tissue	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	3	4
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3
429	Others (Diseases of Skin and Subcutaneous Tissue)	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	8	10
		F	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	2	3
42	Total.....	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	1	11	14
		F	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	5	6
43	Diseases of the Musculoskeletal Syst. & Connective Tissue													
430	Rheumatoid Arthritis, Except Spine	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
431	Other Arthropathies	M	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	2
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
436	Osteomyelitis, Periotitis and Other Infections Involving Bone	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
		F	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	2
43	Total.....	M	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	4	5
		F	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	3
44	Congenital Anomalies													
440	Spina Bifida and Hydrocephalus	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	7
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
441	Other Deformities of Central Nervous System	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
442	Congenital Anomalies of Heart and Circulatory System	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	15
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	8
444	Other Deformities of Digestive System	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3
447	Other Congenital Anomalies of Musculoskeletal System	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3
449	Others (Congenital Anomalies)	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	17
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	19
44	Total.....	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44	44
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33	33
46	Signs, Symptoms and Ill-Defined Conditions													
460	Pyrexia of Unknown Origion	M	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	1	4
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5
463	Retention of Urine	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
464	Abnormal Pain	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	2
465	Senility Without Mention of Psychosis	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	9	10
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	6
466	Sudden Infant Death Syndrome	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
467	Respiratory Failure	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	19	20
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	6
469	Others (Signs, Symptoms and Ill-Defined Conðitions)	M	-	2	-	-	2	3	4	-	-	4	121	136
		F	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	88	89
46	Total.....	M	1	2	-	-	2	3	7	1	-	5	152	173
		F	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	106	107

Table 4.11 Causes of inpatient mortality (excluding neonatal mortality) by sex and occupation - 1998 cont'd.

		O c c u p a t i o n												Total
Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	Prof.	Tech.	Admin	Clerk	Sale	Service	Agric.	Prod- uction	Trans- port	Labour	Others	Total
47	Fractures													
470	Fractures of Skull and Face	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	2	3
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
471	Fractures of Neck and trunk	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	2	3
472	Fractures of Humerus, Radius and Ulna	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
474	Fractures of Other Parts of Femur	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	2	3
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
475	Fractures of Tibia, Fibula and Ankle	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
476	Other Fractures of Limbs	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
47	Total.....	M	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	-	-	1	9	13
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4
48														
489	Dislocation, Sprains and Strains	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
48	Total.....	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
49	Intracranial and Internal injuries, Including Nerves													
490	Concussion	M	1	-	-	-	1	-	1	1	-	-	11	15
		F	-	1	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	3
491	Other Intracranial Injuries	M	1	-	-	-	-	2	2	1	-	2	17	25
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	6
499	Others (Intracranial and Internal Injuries, Including Nerves)	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
49	Total.....	M	2	-	-	-	1	2	3	2	-	2	29	41
		F	-	1	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	8	11
50	Open Wounds and Injury													
509	Others (Open Wounds and Injury to Blood Vessels)	M	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	3
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
50	Total.....	M	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	3
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
51														
52	Burns													
521	Burn of Wrist and Hands	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
529	Others (Burns)	M	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	2	-	-	9	14
		F	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	10
52	Total.....	M	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	2	-	-	9	14
		F	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	11
53	Poisoning and Toxic Effects													
530	Medicinal Agents	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	4	6
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3
539	Others (Poisoning and Toxic Effects)	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	13
		F	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	20	21
53	Total.....	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	17	19
		F	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	23	24

Table 4.11 Causes of inpatient mortality (excluding neonatal mortality) by sex and occupation - 1998 cont'd.

		O c c u p a t i o n												
Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	Prof.	Tech.	Admin	Clerk	Sale	Service	Agric.	Prod- uction	Trans- port	Labour	Others	Total
54														
549	Complications of Medical and Surginal Care	F	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	4
54	Total.....	F	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	4
55														
559	Other injuries, Early Complications of Trauma	M	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	5	8
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
55	Total.....	M	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	5	8
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
56														
569	Late Effects of Injuries of Poisoning of Toxic Effects	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
56	Total.....	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
	All Males.....	M	38	28	12	21	38	168	219	113	1	126	2,945	3,709
	All Females.....	F	54	13	5	31	31	67	18	10	-	22	2,663	2,914
	Grand Total.....		92	41	17	52	69	235	237	123	1	148	5,608	6,623

Table 4.12 Causes of neonatal morbidity by sex and age group - 1998

Code	Diagnosis(Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	Age group (months)				Total
			<1	1-2	3-5	6-11	
770	Other Respiratory Conditions of Fetus and Newborn						
7700	Congenital Pneumonia	M	2	5	-	-	7
		F	2	3	-	-	5
7701	Massive Aspiration Syndrome	M	1	-	-	-	1
		F	1	-	-	-	1
7708	Other Respiratory Problems After Birth	M	1	-	-	-	1
770	Total.....	M	4	5	-	-	9
		F	3	3	-	-	6
771	Infections						
7718	Other Infection Specific to the Perinatal Period	M	1	1	-	-	2
771	Total.....	M	1	1	-	-	2
773	Haemolytic Disease of Fetus/New Born,due to Isoimmuniz						
7730	Haemolytic Disease due to Rh isoimmunisation	M	2	-	-	-	2
		F	1	-	-	-	1
7731	Haemolytic Disease due to ABO Isommunisation	M	3	-	-	-	3
		F	1	4	-	-	5
773	Total.....	M	5	-	-	-	5
		F	2	4	-	-	6
775	Endocrine & Metabolic Disturbances to the Fetus & Newborn						
7750	Syndrome of "infant of a diabetic mother"	M	2	-	-	-	2
		F	3	1	-	-	4
		F	1	-	-	-	1
775	Total.....	M	2	-	-	-	2
		F	4	1	-	-	5
778	Conditions Involving the Integ. & Temp.of Fetus and Newborn						
7784	Other Disturbances of Temperature Regulation of Newborn	M	2	2	-	-	4
		F	3	1	-	-	4
7789	Unspecified	M	-	1	-	-	1
778	Total.....	M	2	3	-	-	5
		F	3	1	-	-	4
779	Other & Ill-defined Conditions Orig. in the Perinatal Period						
7795	Drug Withdrawal Syndrome in the Newborn	M	1	-	-	-	1
		F	2	-	-	-	2
7799	Unspecified	M	217	20	-	1	238
		F	161	16	1	1	179
779	Total.....	M	218	20	-	1	239
		F	163	16	1	1	181
	All Males	M	3,036	808	2	23	3,869
	All Females	F	2,830	821	13	6	3,670
	Grand Total		5,866	1,629	15	29	7,539

Table 4.12 Causes of neonatal morbidity by sex and age group - 1998 cont'd

Code	Diagnosis(Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	Age group (months)				Total
			<1	1-2	3-5	6-11	
760	Outcome Affected by Maternal Conditions Unrelated to Pregnancy						
7600	Maternal Hypertensive Disorders	M	384	56	-	1	441
		F	376	87	-	-	463
7601	Maternal Renal and Urinary Tract Diseases	M	8	1	-	-	9
		F	4	5	-	-	9
7602	Maternal Infections	M	42	22	-	2	66
		F	61	22	-	-	83
7603	Other Chronic Maternal Circulatory & Respiratory Diseases	M	7	1	-	-	8
		F	7	2	-	-	9
7605	Maternal Injury	M	1	-	-	-	1
7608	Others	M	34	13	-	-	47
		F	27	6	-	-	33
7609	Unspecified	M	1	-	-	-	1
760	Total.....	M	477	93	-	3	573
		F	475	122	-	-	597
761	Outcome Affected by Maternal Complications of Pregnancy						
7611	Premature Rupture of Membranes	M	44	6	-	-	50
		F	31	9	-	-	40
7612	Oligohydramnios	M	5	-	-	-	5
7613	Polyhydramnios	M	3	-	-	-	3
		F	2	1	-	-	3
7615	Multiple Pregnancy	M	179	45	-	3	227
		F	170	31	2	-	203
7617	Malpresentation	M	2	-	-	-	2
		F	1	2	-	-	3
7618	Other	M	10	1	-	-	11
		F	6	3	-	-	9
761	Total.....	M	243	52	-	3	298
		F	210	46	2	-	258
762	Outcome Affected by Compl.of Placenta, Cord and Membranes						
7620	Placenta Praevia	M	3	1	-	-	4
		F	8	1	-	-	9
7621	Other Forms of Placental Separation and Haemorrhage	M	64	8	-	-	72
		F	65	17	1	1	84
7622	Other and Unspecified Morphological and Functional Abnormalities	M	5	2	-	-	7
7624	Prolapsed Cord	M	19	10	-	-	29
		F	18	4	-	-	22
7625	Other Compressed Cord	M	3	-	-	-	3
		F	4	1	-	-	5
7627	Chorioamnionitis	M	2	1	-	-	3
762	Total.....	M	96	22	-	-	118
		F	95	23	1	1	120
763	Outcome Affected by Compl.of Labour & Delivery						
7630	Breech Delivery and Extension	M	173	22	-	-	195
		F	164	27	1	-	192
7631	Other Malpresentation, Malposition & Disposition	M	267	99	-	5	371
		F	215	73	-	-	288

Table 4.12 Causes of neonatal morbidity by sex and age group - 1998 cont'd

Code	Diagnosis(Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	Age group (months)				Total
			<1	1-2	3-5	6-11	
7632	Forceps Delivery	M	3	2	-	-	5
		F	6	1	-	-	7
7633	Delivery by Vacuum	M	180	27	-	2	209
		F	130	10	-	1	141
7634	Caesarean Delivery	M	194	91	-	3	288
		F	182	72	-	-	254
7635	Maternal Anaesthesia and Analgesia	M	1	1	-	-	2
		F	1	1	-	-	2
7636	Precipitate Delivery	M	1	-	-	-	1
		F	3	-	-	-	3
7637	Abnormal Uterine Contractions	M	13	2	-	-	15
		F	18	7	-	-	25
7638	Other Complications of Labour and Delivery	M	275	112	-	2	389
		F	225	96	-	-	321
7639	Unspecified	M	1	-	-	-	1
		F	1	-	-	-	1
763	Total.....	M	1108	356	-	12	1,476
		F	945	287	1	1	1,234
764	Slow Fetal Growth and Fetal Malnutrition						
7640	Light-for-dates	M	197	16	-	-	213
		F	245	23	1	-	269
7641	"Light-for-dates" with Signs of Fetal Malnutrition	M	2	-	-	-	2
		F	2	1	-	-	3
7649	Fetal Growth Retardation, Unspecified	M	-	1	-	-	1
		F	2	-	-	-	2
764	Total.....	M	199	17	-	-	216
		F	249	24	1	-	274
765	Disorders Relating to Short Gest.& Unsp. Low Birth Weight						
7650	Extreme Immaturity	M	1	-	-	-	1
		F	3	-	-	-	3
7651	Other Preterm Infants	M	549	193	2	3	747
		F	597	259	7	2	865
765	Total.....	M	550	193	2	3	748
		F	600	259	7	2	868
766	Disorders Relating to Long Gestation & High Birth Weight						
7660	Exceptionally Large Baby	M	3	2	-	-	5
7661	Other "heavy-for-dates" Infants	M	2	1	-	-	3
7662	Post-term, not "heavy-for-dates"	M	8	4	-	-	12
		F	9	3	-	-	12
766	Total.....	M	13	7	-	-	20
		F	9	3	-	-	12
768	Intrauterine Hypoxia Birth Asphyxia						
7684	Fetal Distress, Unspecified, in Liveborn Infant	M	118	39	-	1	158
		F	72	32	-	1	105
768	Total.....	M	118	39	-	1	158
		F	72	32	-	1	105

Table 4.13 Causes if inpatient neonatal mortality by sex and age (in days) - 1998

Code	Diagnosis(Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	Age group (days)										Total
			<1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7-13	14-20	21-27	
760	Outcome Affected by Maternal Conditions Unrelated to Preg.												
7600	Maternal Hypertensive Disorders	M	-	-	3	3	2	2	2	2	-	-	14
		F	-	-	3	-	1	1	1	3	-	-	9
		F	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	3
760	Total	M	-	-	3	3	2	2	2	2	-	-	14
		F	1	1	3	-	1	1	1	3	1	-	12
761	Outcome Affected by Maternal Complications of Pregnancy												
7611	Premature Rupture of Memberanes	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
7615	Multiple Pregnancy	M	1	2	-	4	-	-	-	3	1	-	11
		F	-	1	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	1	4
761	Total	M	1	2	-	4	-	-	-	3	2	-	12
		F	-	1	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	1	4
762	Outcome Affected by Compl.of Placenta, Cord and Membranes												
7620	Placenta Praevia	F	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
7621	Other Forms of Placental Separation and Haemorrhage	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	2
		F	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	2	-	-	3
7624	Prolapsed Cord	M	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
		F	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
7627	Chorioamnionitis	M	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	2
762	Total	M	-	2	-	-	-	1	-	2	-	-	5
		F	1	1	-	1	-	-	-	2	-	-	5
763	Outcome Affected by Compl. of Labour & Delivery												
7630	Breech Delivery and Extraction	M	-	-	1	1	-	-	1	1	-	-	4
		F	-	3	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	5
7631	Other Malpresentation, Malposition & Disposition	M	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	2
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	-	3
7633	Delivery by Vacuum Extraction	M	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
7634	Caesarean Delivery	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	3	-	-	4
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1
7638	Other Complications of Labour and Delivery	M	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
763	Total	M	-	2	2	1	-	-	2	5	-	-	12
		F	-	3	-	1	-	-	-	4	2	-	10
764	Slow Fetal Growth and Fetal Malnutrition												
7640	Light-for-dates Witout Mention of Fetal Malnutrition	M	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
		F	2	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
764	Total	M	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
		F	2	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3

Table 4.13 Causes of inpatient neonatal mortality by sex and age (in days) - 1998 cont'd.

Code	Diagnosis(Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	Age group (days)										Total
			<1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7-13	14-20	21-27	
765	Disorders Relating to Short Gest.& Unsp. Low Birth Weight												
7651	Other Preterm Infants	M	2	6	7	4	1	2	1	2	2	2	29
		F	5	8	10	3	-	2	-	2	1	1	32
765	Total	M	2	6	7	4	1	2	1	2	2	2	29
		F	5	8	10	3	-	2	-	2	1	1	32
766	Disorders Relating to Long Gestation & High Birth Weight												
768	Intrauterine Hypoxia Birth Asphyxia												
7684	Fetal Distress, Unspecified, in Liveborn Infant	M	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	2
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
768	Total	M	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	2
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
770	Other Respiratory Conditions of Fetus and Newborn												
7700	Congenital Pneumonia	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
		F	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
770	Total	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
		F	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
773	Haemolytic Disease of Fetus/New Born,due to Isoimmunization												
7730	Haemolytic Disease due to RH Isoimmunisation	F	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1
7731	Haemolytic Disease due to ABO Isoimmunisation	M	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
		F	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
773	Total	M	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
		F	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	2
775	Endocrine & Metabolic Disturbances to the Fetus & Newborn												
7799	Unspecified	M	13	23	18	11	2	1	3	-	2	-	73
		F	9	27	7	3	2	1	1	4	-	-	54
779	Total	M	13	23	18	11	2	1	3	-	2	-	73
		F	9	27	7	3	2	1	1	4	-	-	54
	All Males	M	16	35	32	24	5	6	8	15	6	3	150
	All Females	F	18	42	21	10	4	5	3	15	4	2	124
	Grand Total		34	77	53	34	9	11	11	30	10	5	274

Table 4.14 All births by place of birth, outcome, sex and age of mother - 1998

Place of Delivery	Outcome	Sex	Age group of mother (years)								N/S	Total
			<15	15-19	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-45	45+		
Institution	LBA	M	119	3,240	6,283	2,986	2,689	1,851	929	116	274	18,487
		F	105	3,053	6,033	2,782	2,771	1,819	841	112	227	17,743
	LBD	M	1	21	26	10	14	7	4	1	2	86
		F	2	12	23	7	8	4	5	-	1	62
	SB	M	3	16	40	18	20	5	7	1	2	112
		F	-	28	27	14	12	8	3	-	-	92
Born Before Arriva	LBA	M	-	-	4	69	73	61	31	-	-	238
		F	-	-	1	60	51	60	35	2	-	209
	LBD	M	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	2
		F	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
	SB	M	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	2
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1
	Total	M	119	3,240	6,287	3,055	2,762	1,912	960	116	274	18,725
		F	105	3,053	6,034	2,842	2,822	1,879	876	114	227	17,952
Total	LBD	M	1	21	26	10	16	7	4	1	2	88
		F	2	12	23	7	8	5	5	-	1	63
Total	SB	M	3	16	40	19	20	6	7	1	2	114
		F	-	28	27	14	12	8	4	-	-	93
Total	LBA.....:		224	6,293	12,321	5,897	5,584	3,791	1,836	230	501	36,677
Total	LBD.....:		3	33	49	17	24	12	9	1	3	151
Total	SB.....:		3	44	67	33	32	14	11	1	2	207
Total	Male.....:		123	3,277	6,353	3,084	2,798	1,925	971	118	278	18,927
Total	Female.....:		107	3,093	6,084	2,863	2,842	1,892	885	114	228	18,108
Grand Total.....:			230	6,370	12,437	5,947	5,640	3,817	1,856	232	506	37,035

Table 4.15 All births by place of birth, type, sex and age of mother - 1998

Place of Delivery	Type	Sex	Age group of mother (years)								N/S	Total
			<15	15-19	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45+		
Institution	Single	M	123	3,277	6,349	2,978	2,723	1,863	940	117	278	18,648
		F	107	3,093	6,083	2,769	2,791	1,829	849	107	228	17,856
	Twins	M	-	-	-	36	-	-	-	1	-	37
		F	-	-	-	34	-	2	-	5	-	41
Born before Arrival	Single	M	-	-	4	70	75	62	31	-	-	242
		F	-	-	1	60	51	61	36	2	-	211
Total	Single	M	123	3,277	6,353	3,048	2,798	1,925	971	117	278	18,890
		F	107	3,093	6,084	2,829	2,842	1,890	885	109	228	18,067
Total	Twins	M	-	-	-	36	-	-	-	1	-	37
		F	-	-	-	34	-	2	-	5	-	41
Total	Single.....:		230	6,370	12,437	5,877	5,640	3,815	1,856	226	506	36,957
Total	Twins.....:		-	-	-	70	-	2	-	6	-	78
Total	Male.....:		123	3,277	6,353	3,084	2,798	1,925	971	118	278	18,927
Total	Female.....:		107	3,093	6,084	2,863	2,842	1,892	885	114	228	18,108
Grand Total.....:			230	6,370	12,437	5,947	5,640	3,817	1,856	232	506	37,035

Table 4.16 Maternal discharges by mode of delivery and age group - 1998

Mode	Age group (years)								N/S	Total
	<15	15-19	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45+		
Normal	50	6,035	10,927	6,826	4,780	3,084	1,284	181	199	33,366
Breech Delivery	1	63	154	108	80	85	41	8	6	546
Forces	-	4	5	2	1	-	1	-	-	13
Vacuum Extraction	2	102	149	86	33	33	10	5	2	422
Caesarian	6	413	717	465	344	216	94	8	17	2,280
Grand Total	59	6,617	11,952	7,487	5,238	3,418	1,430	202	224	36,627

Table 4.17 Causes of inpatient maternal mortality by age - 1998

Code	Diagnosis	Age group (years)							N/S	Total
		<15	15-19	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44		
63	Pregnancy with abortive outcome	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	2
6331	Rupture of Ectopic Pregnancy	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
6368	Illegally Induced Abortion	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	2
6378	Unspecified abortion	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	2
	Total.....	-	1	1	2	1	-	-	-	5
64	Complications mainly related to pregnancy	-	-	1	2	-	1	-	-	4
6424	Mild or unspecified pre-eclapsia	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
6474	Malaria	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
6477	AIDS	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	2
6478	Other specified infective & parasitic diseases	-	-	-	4	2	1	-	-	7
	Total.....	-	1	1	6	3	2	1	-	14
666	Postpartum Haemorrhage	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
6661	Other Immediate Postpartum Haemorrhage	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
	Total.....	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
669	Other Complications of Labour and Delivery	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1
6694	Cardiac Arrest	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1
	Total.....	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1
	Grand Total.....	-	2	3	9	4	2	1	-	21

Table 4.18 Proportion of livebirth with birth weight less than 2,500g by district and facility - 1998

District	Facility	Total Number Livebirths	Total Number of live births with recorded birth-birth	Total Number of live births with unrecorded birth- weight	Total Number of of livebirth with birth-weight under 2,500g	Percentage of live births with birth-weight under 2,500g
Ngamiland	Maun hospital	1,758	1,717	41	221	13
	Sehitwa clinic	33	32	1	-	-
Total	Total Ngamiland	1,791	1,749	42	221	12
North East	Makaleng clinic	31	21	10	4	13
	Mapoka Clinic	50	48	2	9	18
	Masunga clinic	96	93	3	15	16
	Matsiloje clinic	9	8	1	1	11
	Tsamaya clinic	54	53	1	11	20
Total	North East	240	223	17	40	17
Serowe\Palapye	Sekgoma Memorial	1,831	1,812	19	230	13
	Palapye primary hospital	1,200	1,134	66	156	13
	Lerala clinic	50	49	1	11	22
	Maunatlala clinic	39	35	4	6	15
	Russel May clinic	55	54	1	10	18
	Total Serowe\Palapye	3,175	3,084	91	413	13
Bobonong	Bobonong primary hospital	807	798	10	98	12
	Mmadinare primary hospital	394	385	9	67	17
	Semolale clinic	23	20	2	-	-
	Total Bobonong	1,224	1,203	21	165	13
Kweneng East	Scottish Livingstone hospital	2,222	2,182	40	306	14
	Thamaga primary hospital	715	649	66	94	13
	Lentsweletau clinic	86	80	6	14	16
	Lephephe clinic	69	64	5	15	22
	Mmankgodi clinic	17	16	1	3	18
	Total Kweneng East	3,109	2,991	118	432	14

Table 4.18 **Proportion of livebirth with birth weight less than 2,500g by district and facility - 1998 cont'd.**

District	Facility	Total Number Livebirths	Total Number of live births with recorded birth-weight	Total Number of live births with unrecorded birth-weight	Total Number of livebirth with birth-weight under 2,500g	Percentage of live births with birth-weight under 2,500g
Ngwaketse	Jwaneng hospital	453	409	44	89	20
	Kanye hospital	1,652	1,585	67	226	14
	Khakhea clinic	58	51	7	11	19
	Mabutsane clinic	27	26	1	4	15
	Manyana clinic	11	11	-	2	18
	Maokane clinic	19	18	1	2	11
	Moshupa Council clinic	29	24	5	2	7
	Moshupa S.D.A. clinic	112	103	9	6	5
	Nthantle clinic	48	44	4	7	15
	Jwaneng New clinic	244	237	7	28	11
Total Ngwaketse		2,653	2,508	145	377	14
Gantsi	Gantsi primary hospital	372	339	33	56	15
	Charleshill clinic	34	30	4	4	12
	Kalkfontein clinic	37	34	3	1	3
	Nojane clinic	37	34	3	6	16
Total Gantsi		480	437	43	67	14
Mahalapye	Mahalapye hospital	1,849	1,825	24	308	17
	Sefhare primary hospital	498	489	9	60	12
	Machaneng clinic	24	24	-	5	21
	Mookane clinic	33	32	1	4	12
	Pilikwe clinic	33	31	2	2	6
	Ramokgonami clinic	59	58	1	1	2
	Shoshong clinic	121	117	4	24	20
Total Mahalapye		2,617	2,576	41	404	15
Kgatleng	Artesia clinic	46	44	2	9	20
	Bokaa clinic	40	36	4	3	8
	Mathubudukwane clinic	66	56	10	3	5
	Oliphants Drift clinic	9	8	1	1	11
	Oodi clinic	49	48	1	5	10
Total Kgatleng		1,468	1,409	59	211	14

Table 4.18 Proportion of livebirth with birth weight less than 2,500g by district and facility - 1998 cont'd.

District	Facility	Total Number Livebirths	Total Number of live births with recorded birth-birth	Total Number of live births with unrecorded birth- weight	Total Number of of livebirth with birth-weight under 2,500g	Percentage of live births with birth-weight under 2,500g
Chobe	Kasane primary hospital	331	301	30	59	18
	Kachikau clinic	42	35	7	8	19
	Pandamatenga clinic	27	23	4	4	15
	Total Chobe	400	359	41	71	18
Kgalagadi South	Tsabong primary hospital	425	420	5	62	15
	Bokspits	20	20	-	1	5
	Hereford clinic	32	31	1	7	22
	Middlepits clinic	42	39	3	6	14
	Werda clinic	81	79	2	12	15
	Total Kgalagadi South	600	589	11	88	15
Tutume	Tutume primary hospital	901	891	10	144	16
	Dukwi clinic	109	105	4	17	16
	Gweta clinic	74	72	2	14	19
	Maitengwe clinic	73	72	1	13	18
	Nata clinic	105	103	2	19	18
	Tonota clinic	131	129	2	16	12
	Sowa Township clinic	18	18	-	5	28
	Total Tutume	1,411	1,390	21	228	16
Boteti	Orapa hospital	322	288	34	40	12
	Rakops primary hospital	263	261	2	49	19
	Letlhakane primary hospital	526	518	8	72	14
	Mopipi clinic	123	113	10	17	14
	Total Boteti	1,234	1,180	54	178	14
Okavango	Gumare primary hospital	476	452	24	57	12
	Etsha 6 clinic	130	110	20	13	10
	Seronga clinic	66	62	4	5	8
	Shakawe clinic	203	192	11	31	15
	Qangwa clinic	6	4	2	1	17
	Total Okavango	881	820	61	107	12

Table 4.18 Proportion of livebirth with birth weight less than 2,500g by district and facility - 1998 cont'd.

District	Facility	Total Number Livebirths	Total Number of live births with recorded birth-weight	Total Number of live births with unrecorded birth-weight	Total Number of livebirth with birth-weight under 2,500g	Percentage of live births with birth-weight under 2,500g
Gaborone	Princess Marina hospital	4,295	4,186	109	788	18
	Old Naledi clinic	348	342	6	54	16
	Tsholofelo clinic	280	269	11	35	13
	Gaborone West clinic	553	524	29	65	12
	Total Gaborone	5,476	5,321	155	942	17
Francistown	Nyangabgwe hospital	4,838	4,709	129	708	15
	Total Francistown	4,838	4,709	129	708	15
South East	Bamalete Lutheran hospital	958	923	35	123	13
	Mogobane clinic	11	11	-	3	27
	Tlokweng clinic	32	32	-	5	16
	Total South East	1,001	966	35	131	13
Lobatse	Athlone hospital	1,379	1,360	19	190	14
	Total Lobatse	1,379	1,360	19	190	14
Selibe Phikwe	BCL Mine hospital	126	120	6	13	10
	Selibe Phikwe hospital	1,462	1,417	45	285	19
	Botshabelo clinic	528	521	7	74	14
	Total Selibe Phikwe	2,116	2,058	58	372	18
Kweneng West	Letlhakeng clinic	170	157	13	19	11
	Motokwe clinic	9	8	1	1	11
	Takatokwane clinic	35	30	5	8	23
	Total Kweneng West	214	195	19	28	13

Table 4.18 Proportion of livebirth with birth weight less than 2,500g by district and facility - 1998 cont'd.

District	Facility	Total Number Livebirths	Total Number of live births with recorded birth-weight	Total Number of live births with unrecorded birth-weight	Total Number of of livebirth with birth-weight under 2,500g	Percentage of live births with birth-weight under 2,500g
Barolong	Good Hope primary hospital	463	453	10	68	15
	Digawana clinic	17	15	2	1	6
	Mabule clinic	38	32	6	3	8
	Mmathethe clinic	50	47	3	5	10
	Phitshane Molopo clinic	8	7	1	2	25
	Total Barolong	576	554	22	79	14
Kgalagadi North	Hukuntsi primary hospital	18	6	12	2	11
	Hukuntsi clinic	98	96	2	15	15
	Kang clinic	36	32	4	10	28
	Total Kgalagadi North	152	134	18	27	18
	Total Hospital.....:	24,403	23,750	653	3,717	15
	Total Primary Hospital.....:	7,373	7,091	282	1,041	14
	Total Clinics.....:	5,107	4,840	267	693	14
	Grand Total.....:	36,883	35,681	1,202	5,451	15

Table 4.19 External causes of injuries (excluding neonatals) by age group and sex - 1998

Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	Age group (years)								N/S	Total
			<1	1-4	5-14	15-24	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65+	
E470	Railways Accidents	M	-	-	-	-	1	1	2	-	-	5
		F	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	2
E471	Motor Vehicle Traffic Accidents	M	11	17	106	261	392	201	122	52	34	1,231
		F	8	21	87	171	178	120	62	33	25	722
E472	Other Road Vehicle Accidents	M	-	1	39	11	8	6	2	3	5	76
		F	1	-	16	1	1	2	1	1	2	27
E473	Water Transport Accidents	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
E474	Air and Space Transport Accidents	M	-	-	-	1	1	-	1	-	-	3
E47	Total	M	11	18	145	273	402	208	127	56	39	1,316
		F	9	21	104	173	179	122	63	34	27	751
E48	Accidental Poisoning by Drugs, Medicaments & Biologicals											
E480	Accidental Poisoning by Drugs Med.& Biolog.	M	28	28	11	11	10	8	3	2	2	108
		F	16	32	11	19	11	4	-	2	2	99
E481	Accidents Poisoning by Other Solid & Liquid Substances	M	78	118	50	17	32	11	6	2	7	323
		F	74	77	46	29	25	9	8	1	1	277
E482	Accidental Poisoning by Gases and Vapours	M	31	37	5	4	2	4	1	1	-	87
		F	22	23	5	8	3	1	-	-	-	62
E489	Others (Accidental Poisoning)	M	2	5	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	11
		F	1	1	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	4
E48	Total	M	139	188	68	33	45	23	10	5	9	529
		F	113	133	63	56	40	14	8	3	3	442
E49												
E499	Misadventures During Medical Care, Abnormal Reactions, Late Compl.	M	10	2	14	15	17	20	9	4	11	103
		F	2	-	2	37	25	19	8	4	9	108
E49	Total	M	10	2	14	15	17	20	9	4	11	103
		F	2	-	2	37	25	19	8	4	9	108
E50												
E509	Accidental Falls	M	31	91	628	341	251	209	120	77	89	1,883
		F	21	68	242	95	96	91	70	59	124	920
E50	Total	M	31	91	628	341	251	209	120	77	89	1,883
		F	21	68	242	95	96	91	70	59	124	920
E51												
E519	Accidents Caused by Fire and Flames	M	44	66	110	55	53	31	17	12	11	414
		F	38	51	71	48	34	27	11	4	13	312
E51	Total	M	44	66	110	55	53	31	17	12	11	414
		F	38	51	71	48	34	27	11	4	13	312
E52												
E520	Other Accidents Including Late Effects Accidents Due to Natural & Environmental Factors	M	20	51	122	83	59	43	22	16	14	452
		F	21	32	97	62	56	39	26	15	21	389
E521	Accidental Drowning & Submersion	M	2	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	5
		F	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
E522	Foreign Body Accidental Entering Orifice	M	13	42	50	10	8	8	2	-	3	136
		F	21	48	50	12	11	2	4	-	-	149

Table 4.19 External causes of injuries (excluding neonatals) by age group and sex - 1998 cont'd.

Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	Age group (years)										N/S	Total
			<1	1-4	5-14	15-24	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65+			
E523	Accidents Caused by Machinery & Cutting & Piercing Instruments	M	1	2	3	11	8	2	1	3	2	1	34	
		F	2	-	3	4	-	-	-	1	1	1	12	
E524	Accidents Caused by Firearm Missile	M	-	-	1	8	10	2	1	-	1	1	24	
		F	-	-	-	-	2	1	1	-	1	-	5	
E529	Others (Accidents Including Late Effects)	M	35	83	314	405	395	198	123	72	60	52	1,737	
		F	39	50	149	146	122	96	43	30	47	26	748	
E52	Total	M	71	178	493	517	480	253	149	91	80	76	2,388	
		F	83	130	299	225	191	138	74	46	70	48	1,304	
E53														
E539	Drugs, Medicaments Causing Adverse Effects in Therapeutic Use	M	5	4	2	4	3	4	-	1	-	-	23	
		F	1	2	3	4	4	5	-	-	-	-	19	
E53	Total	M	5	4	2	4	3	4	-	1	-	-	23	
		F	1	2	3	4	4	5	-	-	-	-	19	
E54														
E549	Suicide & Self-Inflicted Injury	M	1	2	1	13	9	3	1	-	-	-	30	
		F	-	-	2	25	17	3	1	-	-	-	48	
E54	Total	M	1	2	1	13	9	3	1	-	-	-	30	
		F	-	-	2	25	17	3	1	-	-	-	48	
E55														
E559	Homicide & Self-Inflicted Injury	M	2	11	43	237	255	121	55	28	16	29	797	
		F	2	6	21	107	114	78	27	12	10	32	409	
E55	Total	M	2	11	43	237	255	121	55	28	16	29	797	
		F	2	6	21	107	114	78	27	12	10	32	409	
All Males			314	560	1,504	1,488	1,515	872	488	274	255	213	7,483	
All Females			269	411	807	770	700	497	262	162	256	179	4,313	
Grand Total			583	971	2,311	2,258	2,215	1,369	750	436	511	392	11,796	

Table 4.20

External causes of mortality (excluding neonatals) by age group and sex - 1998

Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	Age group (years)									N/S	Total
			<1	1-4	5-14	15-24	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65+		
E471	Motor Vehicle Traffic Accidents	M	1	1	1	7	8	3	1	-	3	4	29
		F	-	-	-	1	2	1	-	-	2	-	6
E472	Other Road Vehicle Accidents	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1
E47	Total.....	M	1	1	1	7	8	4	1	-	3	4	30
		F	-	-	-	1	2	1	-	-	2	-	6
E48	Accidental Poisoning	M	1	-	-	1	-	-	1	2	-	-	5
E480	Accidental Poisoning by Drugs Medicaments& Biologicals	F	5	1	-	1	3	1	1	-	1	-	13
E481	Accidents Poisoning by Other Solid & Liquid Substances	M	9	5	3	2	1	3	-	1	-	3	27
		F	7	2	2	1	1	1	1	-	-	1	16
E482	Accidental Poisoning by Gases and Vapours	F	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	2
E489	Others (Accidental Poisoning)	F	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
E48	Total.....	M	12	7	5	17	17	11	3	3	6	11	92
		F	12	3	3	5	9	4	2	-	5	1	44
E49	Misadventures During Medical Care, Abnormal Reactions, Late Compl.	M	2	3	-	-	2	2	3	-	2	1	15
E499		F	1	6	-	1	1	2	-	4	-	1	16
E49	Total.....	M	2	3	-	-	2	2	3	-	2	1	15
		F	1	6	-	1	1	2	-	4	-	1	16
E50	Accidental Falls	M	-	1	2	-	1	1	-	-	1	-	6
E509		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	4
E50	Total.....	M	-	1	2	-	1	1	-	-	1	-	6
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	4
E51	Accidents Caused by Fire and Flames	M	1	1	-	3	4	2	3	-	-	1	15
E519		F	-	2	1	2	5	-	-	-	-	3	13
E51	Total.....	M	1	1	-	3	4	2	3	-	-	1	15
		F	-	2	1	2	5	-	-	-	-	3	13
E52	Other Accidents Including Late Effects	M	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
E520	Accidents Due to Natural and Environmental Factors	F	-	2	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	5
		F	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
E529	Others (Accidents Including Late Effects)	M	-	-	1	6	4	2	3	2	6	3	27
		F	-	-	-	-	3	-	2	1	2	2	10
E52	Total.....	M	-	2	1	6	4	2	3	2	6	3	29
		F	-	2	1	1	4	-	2	1	2	3	16

Table 4.20

External causes of mortality (excluding neonatals) by age group and sex - 1998 cont'd.

Code	Diagnosis (Basic Tabulation List Categories)	Sex	Age group (years)								N/S	Total
			<1	1-4	5-14	15-24	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65+	
E53												
E539	Drugs, Medicaments Causing Adverse Effects in Therapeutic Use	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1
		F	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1
E53	Total.....	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1
		F	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1
E55												
E559	Homicide & Injury Purposely Inflicted by Other Persons	M	-	-	1	1	1	-	1	1	2	7
E55	Total.....	M	-	-	1	1	1	-	1	1	2	7
	All Males.....		16	15	10	34	37	22	15	6	20	195
	All Females.....		13	13	5	10	22	7	4	5	13	100
	Grand Total.....		29	28	15	44	59	29	19	11	33	295

Table 5.1 Psychiatric outpatient attendances by diagnosis, age group and sex - 1998

Code	Diagnosis	Sex	Age group (years)				Total
			0-14	15-24	25-44	45+	
B22	HIV Related	M	-	2	11	1	14
		F	-	1	3	-	4
F00	Senile dementia alzheimer type	M	1	3	14	59	77
		F	-	3	9	190	202
F01	Vascular dementia	M	-	-	-	1	1
		F	-	-	-	1	1
F02	Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere	M	-	-	-	1	1
		F	-	-	-	1	1
F03	Dementia not other wise specified	F	-	-	1	-	1
F04	Organic amnesic syndrome not due to drugs and alcohol	M	-	-	3	-	3
		F	-	-	1	2	3
F05	Delirium	M	-	-	1	-	1
F06	Mental disorders without cognitive impairment e.g. organic personality disorder	M	-	-	8	-	8
		F	-	-	7	-	7
F07	Personality and behaviour disorder due to brain disease e.g. organic personality disorders	M	1	5	12	4	22
		F	-	1	-	2	3
F09	Unspecified organic or symptomatic disorder	M	-	1	2	-	3
		F	-	-	2	-	2
F10	Disorders resulting from use of alcohol	M	6	90	548	222	866
		F	-	6	123	88	217
F11	Disorders resulting from use of cannabinoids (cannabis/dagga)	M	-	2	7	-	9
		F	-	-	3	-	3
F12	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of cannabinoids	M	2	13	81	3	99
		F	-	1	1	1	3
F15	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants, including caffeine	M	-	1	-	-	1
F16	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of hallucinogens	F	-	-	1	-	1
F19	Mental and behavioural disorders due to multiple drug use & se of other psychoactive substances	F	-	1	-	-	1
F20	Schizophrenia	M	51	426	2,236	874	3,587
		F	17	219	1,526	1,418	3,180
F21	Schizotypal disorder	M	-	-	1	-	1
F22	Persistent Delusional Disorders	M	-	3	3	2	8
		F	1	-	4	-	5
F23	Acute and transient psychotic disorders	M	4	68	124	18	214
		F	4	75	83	22	184
F24	Induced delusional disorder	F	-	-	2	-	2
F25	Schizoaffective disorders	M	-	5	20	3	28
		F	-	2	39	18	59
F28	Other nonorganic psychotic disorders	M	1	-	1	-	2
		F	-	-	3	-	3
F30	Manic episode	M	3	16	123	34	176
		F	-	22	175	95	292
F31	Bipolar affective disorder	M	1	12	32	25	70
		F	-	15	95	40	150
F32	Depressive episode	M	11	147	373	128	659
		F	4	191	1,061	497	1,753
F33	Recurrent depressive disorder	F	-	1	-	-	1
F34	Persistent mood disorder	M	-	-	1	-	1
F38	Other mood disorders	M	-	-	1	-	1
		F	-	-	1	-	1

Table 5.1 Psychiatric outpatient attendances by diagnosis, age group and sex - 1998 cont'd.

Code	Diagnosis	Sex	Age group (years)				Total
			0-14	15-24	25-44	45+	
F39	Unspecified mood disorders	M	-	1	4	-	5
F40	Phobic anxiety disorders	F	-	-	1	-	1
F41	Other anxiety disorders	M	6	13	29	6	54
F42	Obsessive-compulsive disorder	F	2	4	21	9	36
F43	Reaction to severe stress, and adjustment disorders	M	3	32	30	34	99
F44	Dissociative disorders	F	4	40	134	123	301
F45	Somatoform disorders	F	-	-	3	1	4
F48	Other neurotic disorders	M	3	15	13	2	33
F51	Nonorganic sleep disorders	F	1	8	20	30	59
F53	Mental and behavioural disorders associated with the puerperium not classified elsewhere	M	-	1	-	-	1
F55	Abuse of non-dependence-producing substance	F	3	9	2	1	15
F59	Unspecified behavioural syndromes associated with physiological disturbances & physical factors	M	-	5	8	2	15
F60	Specific personality disorders	F	-	11	24	3	38
F61	Mixed and other personality disorders	M	-	1	-	1	2
F64	Gender identity disorders	F	-	10	3	2	15
F70	Mild mental retardation	M	-	3	1	-	4
F71	Moderate mental retardation	F	1	-	-	-	1
F72	Severe mental retardation	F	-	8	40	8	56
F79	Unspecified mental retardation	F	-	-	1	-	1
F80	Specific developmental disorders of speech and language	M	-	-	-	1	1
F83	Mixed specific developmental disorder	F	-	1	2	1	4
F88	Special delays in development	F	-	2	-	-	2
F90	Hyperkinetic disorders	M	11	13	8	4	36
F91	Conduct disorders	F	1	19	11	1	32
F98	Other behavioural and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in childhood	M	3	10	11	-	24
G10	Huntington's disease	F	1	5	10	-	16
G20	Parkinson's disease	M	4	7	5	1	17
		F	3	6	2	-	11
		M	1	-	4	-	5
		F	1	-	2	-	3
		M	-	-	2	-	2
		F	-	-	-	1	1
		M	-	1	-	-	1
		F	-	1	1	-	2
		M	-	-	1	-	1
		F	-	-	1	-	1
		M	24	4	1	-	29
		F	-	-	1	2	3
		M	2	1	-	-	3
		F	1	2	-	-	3
		M	-	2	-	-	2
		F	4	2	-	-	6
		M	2	5	1	-	8
		F	1	-	1	-	2
		M	-	-	1	-	1
		F	-	-	2	1	3
		M	-	-	-	4	4

Table 5.1 Psychiatric outpatient attendances by diagnosis, age group and sex - 1998 cont'd.

Code	Diagnosis	Sex	Age group (years)				Total
			0-14	15-24	25-44	45+	
G30	Alzheimer's disease with early onset	F	-	-	2	-	2
G32	Other neurological diseases	M	-	-	-	1	1
G40	Epilepsy	M	375	659	1,017	274	2,325
		F	274	452	780	306	1,812
G41	Status epilepsy	M	-	2	-	1	3
		F	-	-	2	1	3
G44	Other headache syndromes	F	-	-	1	-	1
G47	Sleep disorders	F	-	2	-	-	2
G70	Myasthenia gravis and other myoneural disorders	F	-	1	-	-	1
O99	Mental disorders psychosis and diseases of the CNS complicating pregnancy	F	-	1	16	1	18
V24	External causes of morbidity and mortality	F	-	-	1	-	1
X65	Suicidal attempt by alcohol	M	-	2	-	1	3
		F	-	3	1	-	4
X69	X69 International self-poisoning by and exposure	M	-	-	1	-	1
X69	International self-poisoning by and exposure to other & unspecified chemicals & noxious substances	M	-	-	1	-	1
		F	-	-	1	-	1
X70	Suicidal attempt by hanging	M	1	4	1	1	7
Z00	Mental sound	M	1	12	13	2	28
		F	-	1	5	1	7
Z03	Observation	M	25	70	89	30	214
		F	21	58	113	26	218
Z04	Sanity report	M	6	29	47	14	96
		F	1	17	16	2	36
	Total	M	546	1,677	4,883	1,750	8,856
		F	340	1,198	4,357	2,900	8,795
	Grand-total		886	2,875	9,240	4,650	17,651

Table 5.2 **Pschiatric inpatient discharges by diagnosis, age group and sex - 1998**

Code	Diagnosis	Sex	Age Group (Years)							Total
			0-14	15-24	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65+	
B22	HIV Related	M	-	-	3	3	-	1	1	8
		F	-	-	1	1	1	-	-	3
F00	Dementia in Alzheimer's disease	M	-	-	-	2	-	1	3	6
		F	-	-	2	-	-	-	5	7
F01	Vascular disease	M	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1
F04	Organic amnestic syndrome not due to drugs or alcohol	M	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1
F06	Other mental disorders due to brain damage and dysfunction & to physical disease	M	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	2
		F	-	1	4	-	-	-	-	5
F07	Personality and behavioural disorder due to brain disease e.g. organic personality	M	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1
F09	Unspecified organic or symptomatic mental disorders	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
		F	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	2
F10	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of alcohol	M	-	16	40	50	23	11	6	146
		F	-	-	8	7	3	1	2	21
F11	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of cannabinoids (cannabis/dagga)	M	-	4	-	-	-	-	1	5
F12	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of alcohol cannabinoids	M	-	8	8	2	-	-	-	18
		F	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
F19	Mental and behavioural disorders due to mental of other pschoactive substances	M	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
F20	Schizophrenia	M	1	58	136	93	34	12	43	377
		F	-	17	47	52	27	13	15	171
F22	Persistent delusional disorder.	M	-	-	2	1	-	-	1	4
		F	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
F23	Acute and transient psychotic disorders.	M	-	36	18	15	3	1	6	79
		F	-	23	21	8	5	1	3	61
F24	Induced delusional disorders.	M	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	2
		F	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
F25	Schizoaffective disorders	M	-	6	7	5	3	-	1	22
		F	-	3	3	5	4	2	1	18
F28	Other nonorganic psychotic disorders	M	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	2
		F	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	2
F29	Unspecified nonorganic psychosis	M	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
F30	Manic episode	M	-	8	10	2	2	-	-	22
		F	-	6	4	7	-	1	-	18
F31	Bipolar affective disorder	M	-	5	8	1	1	-	1	16
		F	-	2	9	12	7	1	-	31
F32	Depressive episode	M	-	16	12	8	6	-	1	43
		F	1	23	18	16	5	2	1	66
F33	Recurrent depressive disorder	M	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2
		F	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
F38	Other mood disorders	M	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2
F40	Phobic anxiety disorders	M	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	2
		F	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
F41	Other anxiety disorders	M	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	2
F43	Reaction to serve stress and adjustment disorders	M	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	3
		F	-	3	-	-	1	-	-	4
F44	Dissociative disorders	M	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
F45	Somatoform disorders	F	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	2

Table 5.2 **Psychiatric inpatient discharges by diagnosis, age group and sex - 1998** cont'd.

Code	Diagnosis	Sex	Age Group (Years)						Total	
			0-14	15-24	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64		65+
F48	Other neurotic disorders	M	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	2
F51	Nonorganic sleep disorders	M	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
F53	Mental and behavioural disorders associate with the pueperium not classified elsewhere	F	-	2	2	-	-	-	-	4
F54	Psychological and behavioural factors associated with diorders or diseases classified elsewhere	M	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
		F	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1
F59	Unspecified behavioural syndromes associated with Psychological disturbance and physical factors	M	-	2	2	-	-	-	-	4
F60	Specific pesonality disoders	M	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1
F61	Mixed and other personality disorders	F	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
F63	Habit and impulse disorders	F	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
F70	Mild mental retardation	M	-	3	2	-	1	-	-	6
		F	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	2
F71	Moderate mental retardation	M	-	2	-	-	-	-	1	3
		F	-	-	2	-	-	1	-	3
F79	Unspecified mental retardation	F	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1
F88	Other disorders of psychological development	M	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	2
		F	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	2
F91	Conduct disorders	M	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
F92	Mixed disorders of conduct and emotions	M	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2
F98	Other behavioural and emotional disorders with onset usually occuring in childhood	M	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1
		F	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
F99	Mental disorder not elsewhere classified	M	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	3
		F	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	2
G11	Hereditary ataxia	M	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1
G20	Parkinsons disease	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
G31	Circumscribed brain atrophy	M	-	-	3	-	-	-	1	4
		F	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
G40	Epilepsy	M	4	6	22	14	4	-	3	53
		F	-	6	4	4	5	-	1	20
G70	Myasthenia gravis	M	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
X70	Suicidal attempt by hanging	M	1	10	1	-	-	-	-	12
		F	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	2
Z00	Mental sound	F	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1
Z03	Observation	M	-	4	2	1	1	1	-	9
		F	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	5
Total		M	6	142	154	106	46	19	28	501
		F	5	119	160	145	73	26	32	560
Grand Total				11	261	314	251	119	60	1,061

1.1. Objectives

Information is an essential tool for management. The development of an efficient information system has been identified as one of the most important inputs needed for improving the efficiency of the health system in Botswana. While large amounts of data are collected daily in the health services, very little of these end up being converted into usable information at the appropriate time. The main bottleneck is at the processing stage, and the fact that most health workers do not appreciate the need for data, hence do not make effort to ensure quality of the data and its timely collection and processing. Timely information is needed on the health status as well as health services, including management information. Each level of the health system needs an information system whereby it collects, processes, analysis and disseminate timely data.

The main objective of the Health Statistics Unit (HSU) is to provide efficient, reliable and timely health information system that would facilitate better planning and monitoring of the health care system. To achieve this objective, every effort is being made to:

- Determine health information requirements at different levels of the health care system
- Sensitise health workers about the need for timely information.
- Train health workers to identify, collect, process and use information they need in their work
- Computerise essential information at district and central levels and train health workers to use computers where appropriate;
- Train officers in Health Statistics Unit on the different components of the health information system and to devise mechanism for data flow, reporting and feedback.

1.2 Coverage

This report is based on data received from health facilities in the country. Information contained in this report relates mostly to people who visited health facilities. In addition, data on non-institutional births and deaths have been included. In order to capture statistics on deaths and births, FWEs are required to fill in a special form whenever they are aware of such occurrence and as such, cases that FWEs are not aware of are not covered. Hence, the information should be used with caution.

1.3 Method of data processing

Health facilities are grouped into health districts that coincide with selected census and administration boundaries. Each facility is assigned a unique 5-digit identification number. The first two digits designate the district; the third digit designates the type of facility, that is hospital, primary hospital, clinic and health post; and the last two digits represent each specific facility within a district. These codes are used for data processing.

Health personnel data are collected in the last month (December) of the reporting year. Previous year health personnel printouts for all units of the Ministry of Health are sent to the respective units to update to the current year. When we get back the printouts, we also update our data base. This is actually the snapshot of the health staff at a particular point in time and as such, it does not show the staffing situation for the earlier months of the reporting year.

Outpatient data received from the periphery units are checked for missing information, that is, diagnosis entry and additions. Reporting facilities are also monitored to ensure they reported on monthly basis and if not, necessary follow-ups are made.

Inpatient data are first checked for missing variables such as diagnosis, age and sex. Facilities reporting are closely monitored and follow-ups are made where necessary. The data are coded according to the ICD revision 9 (see Appendix 2) and then captured and analysed using microcomputers in the unit.

Mental health data are coded according to the ICD revision 10 and then captured using microcomputers. Tabulation is done in SPSS.

1.4 Output

In general, information presented in this report gives data on national aggregates by age, region, facility; type of services rendered and reasons of visiting a Health facility (Diagnosis). Basic ratios and rates are calculated for certain variables.

In tabulating in-patient statistics, Botswana adheres to the Ninth International Classification of Diseases

[ICD 9](see World Health Organisation, [Manual of the International Statistical Classification of Diseases, and Causes of Death, Ninth Revision](#), Volume 1 and 2, Geneva, 1977 and 1978).

The Basic Tabulation List containing 307 two - and three-digit rubrics is used to code and classify diagnoses. A "rubric" is a term under which conditions, descriptions, diseases or disorders are classified. To help readers, each two-digit rubric from the List is cross referenced below to one of the 17 major chapters of ICD.

ICD 9 Chapter

Basic tabulation list code

I. Infectious and Parasitic

- 01 Intestinal infection disease
- 02 Tuberculosis
- 03 Other bacterial diseases
- 04 Viral diseases
- 05 Rickettsiosis and other arthropod-born diseases
- 06 Venereal diseases
- 07 Other infectious and parasitic diseases and late effects of infectious and parasitic diseases

II. Neoplasms

- 08 Malignant neoplasms of lip, oral cavity and pharynx
- 09 Malignant neoplasms of digestive organs of peritoneum
- 10 Malignant neoplasms of respiratory and intrathoracic organs
- 11 Malignant neoplasms of bones, connective tissue, skin and breast
- 12 Malignant neoplasms of genitourinary organs
- 13 Malignant neoplasms of other and unspecified sites
- 14 Malignant neoplasms of lymphatic and haemopoietic tissue
- 15 Benign neoplasm
- 16 Carcinoma in situ
- 17 Other and unspecified neoplasms

- III. Endocrine, Nutritional and Metabolic diseases, and immunity disorders.
 - 18 Endocrine and metabolic diseases, immunity disorders
 - 19 Nutritional deficiencies
- IV. Diseases of Blood-forming organs
 - 20 Diseases of blood and blood forming organs
- V. Mental Disorders
 - 21 Mental disorders
- VI. Diseases of the Nervous system and sense organs
 - 22 Diseases of the nervous system
 - 23 Diseases of the eye and adnexa
 - 24 Diseases of the ear and mastoid process
- VII. Diseases of the circulatory system
 - 25 Rheumatic fever and rheumatic heart disease
 - 26 Hypertensive disease
 - 27 Ischaemic heart disease
 - 28 Diseases of pulmonary circulation and other forms of heart disease
 - 29 Cerebrovascular disease
 - 30 Other diseases of circulatory system
- VIII. Diseases of the Respiratory system
 - 31 Disease of the upper respiratory tract
 - 32 Other diseases of the respiratory system
- IX. Diseases of the digestive system
 - 33 Diseases of oral cavity, salivary glands and jaws
 - 34 Diseases of other parts of the digestive system
- X. Diseases of the genitourinary system
 - 35 Diseases of the urinary system
 - 36 Diseases of male genital organs
 - 37 Diseases of female genital organs

XI. Complications of pregnancy, child-birth and the puerperium	
38 Abortion	
39 Direct obstetric causes	
40 Indirect obstetric causes	
41 Normal delivery	
XII. Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue	
42 Diseases of skin and subcutaneous tissue	
XIII. Diseases of Muscular-skeletal system and connective tissue.	
43 Diseases of muscular-skeletal system and connective tissue	
XIV. Congenital anomalies	
44 Congenital anomalies	
XV. Certain conditions origination in the perinatal period	
45 Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period	
XVI. Symptoms, Signs and Ill-defined conditions	
46 Signs, symptoms and ill-defined conditions	
XVII. Injury and Poisoning	
47 Fracture	
48 Dislocations, sprains and strains	
49 Intracranial and internal injuries including nerves	
50 Open wound and injury to blood vessels	
51 Effects of foreign body entering through orifice	
52 Burns	
53 Poisonings and toxic effects	
54 Complications of medical and surgical care	
55 Other injuries, early complications of trauma	
55 Late effects of injuries, of poisonings of toxic effects of other external causes	
XVIII. Supplementary classification of factors influencing health status and contact with health service	
57 VO Other reasons for contact with health services	

Appendix 3

Appendix 3 gives specimens of the set of forms that are used by the unit to collect health data. These forms are shown in the order in which their results appear in this report.

OUTPATIENT AND PREVENTIVE HEALTH STATISTICS

MONTHLY SUMMARY FORM

MH 1049/Rev'95

HEALTH FACILITY							HEALTH DISTRICT							MONTH							YEAR						
Code	Diagnosis	Total	<1	1-4	5-14	15-45	45+	Code	Diagnosis	Total	<1	1-4	5-14	15-45	45+	Code	Diagnosis	Total	<1	1-4	5-14	15-45	45+				
9030	Tetanus							4104	Diseases of the Female Genital Organs																		
4031	Diphtheria							4105	Diseases of Menstrual Cycle																		
0021	Malaria Confirmed							0196	Pregnancy, Childbirth & the Puerperium																		
5021	Malaria Unconfirmed							4102	Diseases of the Male Genital Organs																		
0012	Measles							0024	Fungus (Including Ringworm)																		
5031	Meningitis							0030	Scabies																		
0008	Polioomyelitis							0378	Abscesses																		
0039	Rabies Exposure							0211	Other Skin Conditions																		
5031	Rabies							4130	Diseases of the Musculoskeletal System																		
0001	Typhoid							4140	Congenital Abnormalities																		
0015	Hepatitis							4160	Signs, Symptoms & Other Conditions																		
0006	Whooping Cough							0328	Burns																		
0002	Diarrhoea							0374	Poisoning & Bites																		
0140	Pneumonia							4170	Accidents & Injuries																		
0009	Chicken Pox							4175	Allergic Reactions																		
0016	Mumps							4176	Road Traffic Accidents																		
0031	Other Infectious/Parasitic Diseases							0092	Eye Infections																		
5028	Bilharzia							7031	Trachoma																		
0052	Malnutrition							0330	Foreign Body in Eye																		
4030	Other Nutritional Deficiencies							4062	Other Eye Diseases (Excl. Infections)																		
4040	Diseases of Blood & Blood Forming Organs							0101	Ear Infections																		
0112	Diseases of the Heart							4063	Other Ear Diseases (Excl. Infections)																		
4072	Blood Pressure Problems							0331	Foreign Body in Ear																		
4073	Diseases of the Vascular System							4101	Diseases of the Urinary System																		
4053	Mental Disorders							0080	Alcohol & Drug Abuse																		
4061	Diseases of the Nervous System							0195	Fertility Problems																		
0004	Pulmonary Tuberculosis							0338	Medical Examinations																		
0135	Tonsillitis							4020	Tumours																		
0144	Asthma							4103	Diseases of the Breast																		
0147	Other Diseases of the Respiratory System								Sub Total																		
0270	Coughs & Colds								GRAND TOTAL																		
0028	Worms								0300	Urethral Discharge Syndrome																	
0149	Oral Health Problems								0185	Vaginal Discharge Syndrome																	
0167	Dental Extraction (Procedure)								5183	Genital Ulcer Syndrome																	
4090	Other Diseases of the Digestive System								0183	Lower Abdominal Pain (PID)																	
									8031	Inguinal Bubo																	
									0019	Other STD (Warts, Pubic Lice, etc)																	
									0339	STD Contacts																	
									9031	VDRL/RPR + Vc																	
									Total																		

Ante Natal Care

	Total	<15	15 - 19	20 - 29	30 - 39	40 - 44	45+	Well Baby Care		PNC	Injections	Dressings	Tetanus Toxoid
New (5351)								First (5338)	Repeat (6338)	(0362)	(9111)	(9112)	(0340)
Repeat (6351)													
Total													

Family Planning

	Pill			Total (0344)	IUDs		Total (0345)	Injection Depo (0346)	Condom (6346)	Nor-Plant	Other (8346)	Total (All methods)
	Low Dose	High Dose	Prog. only		Copper	Other						
New												
Repeat												
Amount Dispensed												

Compiled by: _____

Signature: _____

Date: _____

Mental Hospital Out-Patient Statistic Register

Date.....19.....

[illegible]

WEEKLY REPORT OF NOTIFIABLE DISEASES

For week ending / / UNIT DISTRICT
 day month year

day month year

QUARANTINABLE DISEASES

Cholera / Plague / Yellow Fever /
cases deaths cases deaths cases deaths

cases deaths

cases deaths

cases deaths

OTHER NOTIFIABLE DISEASES

NIL REPORT

11/11/2019

	Number of Cases	Deaths
1997	1,000	100
1998	1,200	120
1999	1,500	150
2000	1,800	180
2001	2,000	200
2002	2,200	220
2003	2,500	250
2004	2,800	280
2005	3,000	300
2006	3,200	320
2007	3,500	350
2008	3,800	380
2009	4,000	400
2010	4,200	420
2011	4,500	450
2012	4,800	480
2013	5,000	500
2014	5,200	520
2015	5,500	550
2016	5,800	580
2017	6,000	600
2018	6,200	620
2019	6,500	650
2020	6,800	680
2021	7,000	700
2022	7,200	720
2023	7,500	750
2024	7,800	780
2025	8,000	800
2026	8,200	820
2027	8,500	850
2028	8,800	880
2029	9,000	900
2030	9,200	920
2031	9,500	950
2032	9,800	980
2033	10,000	1,000
2034	10,200	1,020
2035	10,500	1,050
2036	10,800	1,080
2037	11,000	1,100
2038	11,200	1,120
2039	11,500	1,150
2040	11,800	1,180
2041	12,000	1,200
2042	12,200	1,220
2043	12,500	1,250
2044	12,800	1,280
2045	13,000	1,300
2046	13,200	1,320
2047	13,500	1,350
2048	13,800	1,380
2049	14,000	1,400
2050	14,200	1,420
2051	14,500	1,450
2052	14,800	1,480
2053	15,000	1,500
2054	15,200	1,520
2055	15,500	1,550
2056	15,800	1,580
2057	16,000	1,600
2058	16,200	1,620
2059	16,500	1,650
2060	16,800	1,680
2061	17,000	1,700
2062	17,200	1,720
2063	17,500	1,750
2064	17,800	1,780
2065	18,000	1,800
2066	18,200	1,820
2067	18,500	1,850
2068	18,800	1,880
2069	19,000	1,900
2070	19,200	1,920
2071	19,500	1,950
2072	19,800	1,980
2073	20,000	2,000
2074	20,200	2,020
2075	20,500	2,050
2076	20,800	2,080
2077	21,000	2,100
2078	21,200	2,120
2079	21,500	2,150
2080	21,800	2,180
2081	22,000	2,200
2082	22,200	2,220
2083	22,500	2,250
2084	22,800	2,280
2085	23,000	2,300
2086	23,200	2,320
2087	23,500	2,350
2088	23,800	2,380
2089	24,000	2,400
2090	24,200	2,420
2091	24,500	2,450
2092	24,800	2,480
2093	25,000	2,500
2094	25,200	2,520
2095	25,500	2,550
2096	25,800	2,580
2097	26,000	2,600
2098	26,200	2,620
2099	26,500	2,650
2100	26,800	2,680

	Number of Cases	Deaths
1997	1,000	100
1998	1,200	120
1999	1,500	150
2000	1,800	180
2001	2,000	200
2002	2,200	220
2003	2,500	250
2004	2,800	280
2005	3,000	300
2006	3,200	320
2007	3,500	350
2008	3,800	380
2009	4,000	400
2010	4,200	420
2011	4,500	450
2012	4,800	480
2013	5,000	500
2014	5,200	520
2015	5,500	550
2016	5,800	580
2017	6,000	600
2018	6,200	620
2019	6,500	650
2020	6,800	680
2021	7,000	700
2022	7,200	720
2023	7,500	750
2024	7,800	780
2025	8,000	800
2026	8,200	820
2027	8,500	850
2028	8,800	880
2029	9,000	900
2030	9,200	920
2031	9,500	950
2032	9,800	980
2033	10,000	1,000
2034	10,200	1,020
2035	10,500	1,050
2036	10,800	1,080
2037	11,000	1,100
2038	11,200	1,120
2039	11,500	1,150
2040	11,800	1,180
2041	12,000	1,200
2042	12,200	1,220
2043	12,500	1,250
2044	12,800	1,280
2045	13,000	1,300
2046	13,200	1,320
2047	13,500	1,350
2048	13,800	1,380
2049	14,000	1,400
2050	14,200	1,420
2051	14,500	1,450
2052	14,800	1,480
2053	15,000	1,500
2054	15,200	1,520
2055	15,500	1,550
2056	15,800	1,580
2057	16,000	1,600
2058	16,200	1,620
2059	16,500	1,650
2060	16,800	1,680
2061	17,000	1,700
2062	17,200	1,720
2063	17,500	1,750
2064	17,800	1,780
2065	18,000	1,800
2066	18,200	1,820
2067	18,500	1,850
2068	18,800	1,880
2069	19,000	1,900
2070	19,200	1,920
2071	19,500	1,950
2072	19,800	1,980
2073	20,000	2,000
2074	20,200	2,020
2075	20,500	2,050
2076	20,800	2,080
2077	21,000	2,100
2078	21,200	2,120
2079	21,500	2,150
2080	21,800	2,180
2081	22,000	2,200
2082	22,200	2,220
2083	22,500	2,250
2084	22,800	2,280
2085	23,000	2,300
2086	23,200	2,320
2087	23,500	2,350
2088	23,800	2,380
2089	24,000	2,400
2090	24,200	2,420
2091	24,500	2,450
2092	24,800	2,480
2093	25,000	2,500
2094	25,200	2,520
2095	25,500	2,550
2096	25,800	2,580
2097	26,000	2,600
2098	26,200	2,620
2099	26,500	2,650
2100	26,800	2,680

- | | | | |
|---|------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1. Neonatal Tetanus | <u> / </u> | 9. Rabies (exposures) | <u> / </u> |
| 2. Diphtheria | <u> / </u> | 10. Rabies | <u> / </u> |
| 3. Malaria, confirmed | <u> / </u> | 11. Typhoid | <u> / </u> |
| 4. Malaria, unconfirmed | <u> / </u> | 12. Viral Hepatitis | <u> / </u> |
| 5. Measles | <u> / </u> | 13. Whooping Cough | <u> / </u> |
| 6. Meningitis (meningoccal) | <u> / </u> | 14. Acute Diarrhoea under 5 years | <u> / </u> |
| 7. Acute Flaccid Paralysis (AFP) 0-15 yrs | <u> / </u> | 15. Acute Diarrhoea 5 yrs and over | <u> / </u> |
| 8. Pneumonia | <u> / </u> | | |

2. Diphtheria 1

- | | | | | |
|-----------------------|----------|-----|-----|----------|
| 3. Malaria, confirmed | <u>1</u> | 101 | 101 | <u>1</u> |
|-----------------------|----------|-----|-----|----------|

4. Malaria, unconfirmed 1

5. Measles 1

6. Meningitis _____

14. Acute Diarrhoea under 5 years

- (AFP) 0-15 yrs _____ / 15. Acute Diarrhoea

NOTES/OTHER DISEASES (IF ANY) OCCURRING IN EPIDEMIC FORM _____

Officer in Charge _____ Signature _____

EYE OUTPATIENT CLINIC REGISTER

LOCATION _____ DOCTOR _____ DATE _____

	AGE		SEX	NAME AND ADDRESS	DIAGNOSIS	COI
1						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						

MINISTRY OF HEALTH
GOVERNMENT OF BOTSWANA

MH 3003

KITSISO YA KALAFI KA BA BA TSHOTSWENG BA TSELA
MEDICAL NOTIFICATION OF LIVEBIRTH/STILLBIRTH
=====

1. Leina la ngwana
Child's name
2. Leina la ga mmaagwe
Mother's name
3. Aterese ka botlalo
Detailed address
4. Kgaolo
District
5. Kgaolo ya bongaka
Medical Region
6. Leina la kgosana
Headman's name
7. Dingwaga tsaga mmaagwe
Age of mother
8. O imele ga kae
No. of previous pregnancies
9. Palo ya bana ba ba tshelang
No. of children living
10. O belegele leng
Date of delivery
11. Kwala lefelo le a belegeletseng teng ka botlalo
Place of delivery, in detail
12. O belege jang (SEGA TSELA KAFATLASE GA LONE LEFOKO LEO)
Type of delivery (UNDERLINE)

a. Pelegi ee tlwalesegileng/Normal	b. Thibamo/Breech
c. Mawelana/Twin	d. A ona a gogwa ka ditshipi/Vacuum
e. A ona a ariwa/Caesarian	f. Tse dingwe (tlhalosa)
Other (specify)	
13. A o belege sentle? A ngwana ona a tsela? Ee/Nnyaa
Result of birth? Livebirth/Stillbirth
14. Ngwana ke mong? Mosimanyana/mosetsanyana
Sex of baby Male/Female
15. A mmaagwe ona a lwala nako ya aimele? Ee/Nnyaa
Was the mother ill during the pregnancy? Yes/No
16. A mmaagwe ona a nna le mathata faa belega? Ee/Nnyaa
Did the mother have difficulties giving birth? Yes/No
17. A mmaagwe ona lebege a tsogile fa o mmona? Ee/Nnyaa
Did the mother look well when you saw her? Yes/No
18. A ngwana ona a lebege a siame fa o mmona? Ee/Nnyaa
Did the baby look normal after birth? Yes/No
Fa ane asa seama, bolela
If "NO", describe
19. Go lemogile mang Maemo
Notified by Designation.....
Letsatsi Bosupi/Monwana
Date Signature
- Lefelo/Bonno
Station

mogokgo wa tsa bongaka jwa kgaolo eo , gore a e seka seke
a bo a e fitisetse kwa go ba tsa Dipalo ka botsogo jwa
jwa batho mo Ministry of Health

the Regional Medical Officer for review and onward transmission
to the Medical Statistics unit in the Ministry of Health

MINISTRY OF HEALTH
GOVERNMENT OF BOTSWANA

MH 3002

KITSISO YA DINTSHO KA BA KALAFI
MEDICAL NOTIFICATION OF DEATH
=====

1. Leina la moswi
Name of deceased
2. Fa moswi ele ngwana , kwala leina la ga mmaagwe
If deceased is a child , give mother's name
3. Aterese ya gale le gale ya moswi , ka botlalo
Usual address of deceased , in detail
4. Kgaolo
District
5. Kgaolo ya bongaka
Medical Region
6. Leina la kgosana
Headman's name
7. Dingwaga tsa gagwe fa a tlhokafala
Age at death
8. Ke mong
Sex
- Monna/Mosadi
Male/Female
9. Tiro
Occupation
10. Letsatsi le a suleng ka lone
Date of death
11. Kwala lefelo le a swetseng mo go lone , ka botlalo
Place of death , in detail
12. Ditshupo tsa bolwetsi pele ga a swa
Symptoms before death
13. Otsero lobaka lolo kae a ntse a lwala
Duration of illness
14. Fa go itsege , kwala se se diragaditseng loso
If known , cause of death
15. A moswi o ne a kile a bonwa ke ba bongaka , ka nako ya fa a ne a lwala? Ee/Nyaa
Had the deceased attended a Health Facility during the last illness? Yes/No
- Fa a bonye ba botsogo , o ba bonye kae?
If "YES" , which facility?
- Ka ntlha ya bolwetsi bofe ?
What illness?
16. Lone lwa lemogwa ke mang?
Notified by
- Maemo a gagwe
Designation
- Letsatsi
Date
- Bosupi
Signature

Fa o sena go tlatsa Foromo/pampiri e , o e romele kwa
go mogokgo wa tsa bongaka jwa kgaolo eo , gore a e seka seke ,
a bo a e fitisetse kwa go ba tsa Dipalo ka botsogo jwa batho mo
Ministry of Health

After completion , this form is to be sent to
the Regional Medical Officer for review and onward transmission
to the Medical Statistics unit in the Ministry of Health

HOSPITAL MIDNIGHT CENSUS TOTALS

DATE MH 004

		PATIENTS							LODGERS			NEWBORNS							
		ADM	T-IN	DISCH	DEATH	ABSCOND	T-OUT	TOTAL	ADM	DISCH	TOTAL	NEWBORN	BRA	T-IN	DISCH	DEATH	ABSCOND	T-OUT	TOTAL
D A T E	*							*	*		*	*							*
	*							*	*		*	*							*
	*							*	*		*	*							*
	1.							*	*		*	*							*
	2.							*	*		*	*							*
	3.							*	*		*	*							*
	4.							*	*		*	*							*
	5.							*	*		*	*							*
	6.							*	*		*	*							*
	7.							*	*		*	*							*
	8.							*	*		*	*							*
	9.							*	*		*	*							*
	10.							*	*		*	*							*
	11.							*	*		*	*							*
	12.							*	*		*	*							*
	13.							*	*		*	*							*
	14.							*	*		*	*							*
	15.							*	*		*	*							*
	16.							*	*		*	*							*
	17.							*	*		*	*							*
	18.							*	*		*	*							*
	19.							*	*		*	*							*
	20.							*	*		*	*							*
	21.							*	*		*	*							*
	22.							*	*		*	*							*
	23.							*	*		*	*							*
	24.							*	*		*	*							*
	25.							*	*		*	*							*
	26.							*	*		*	*							*
	27.							*	*		*	*							*
	28.							*	*		*	*							*
	29.							*	*		*	*							*
	30.							*	*		*	*							*
	31.							*	*		*	*							*
TOTAL								*	*		*	*							*

ADMISSION FORM/IN-PATIENT SUMMARY

Facility.

Reg. No.

I SURNAME Single/Married/Widowed/Divorced

Forenames..... Previous Adminssion: YES/NO

Date of Last Admission

Address/Village/Town Ward/House No./Location.....

Date of Birth.....Age:.....Sex.....Religion.....
(Year) (Month) (Days)

Nationality.....Chief Headman.....

Employer Occupation.....

Employer's Address.....

Next of Kin Relationship.....

Address

Kit Bag No:.....

	Date	Doctor	Ward/Hospital	Speciality
Admission				
Transfer — In				

Date of Discharge Condition on discharge Referral at.....

..... Alive ☐ Dead ☐

II DIAGNOSTIC INFORMATION (IMPORTANT: PLEASE WRITE IN DETAIL)

Diagnosis

.....

Underlying Cause

.....

Treatment/Operation.....

.....

Date of Operation Performed by.....

P.M. Result:

Result/Comments

.....

III OBSTETRIC SUMMARY Age at First Pregnancy:

Date of Delivery Birth Weight (gms)

Parity:

Result of Delivery

No. Delivered

Outcome of Delivery

Single ☐

Male ☐

No: Alive ☐

Premature ☐

Multiple ☐

Female ☐

No: Stillborn ☐

Fullterm ☐

Type of Delivery

OTHER RECENT CSO PUBLICATIONS

Title	Price	Title	Price
1995		1996	
Stats Brief 95/1 Consumer Price Statistics	-	Stats Brief 96/1 National Accounts Statistics	-
Stats Brief 95/2 Transport Statistics	-	Stats Brief 96/2 Literacy in Botswana	-
Tourism Statistics 1993	P5.00	Stats Brief 96/3 Household Income and Expenditure Survey 1993/94	-
Health Statistics 1993	P5.00	Stats Brief 96/4 Consumer Price Statistics	-
Statistical Bulletin 1994 Vol.19 No.2	P5.00	Stats Brief 96/5 Unemployment 1991 - 1994	-
Statistical Bulletin 1994 Vol.19 No.3 & No.4	-	Household Income and Expenditure Survey 1993/94 Report	P20.00
Botswana in Figures 1993	-	External Trade Statistics 1994	P20.00
External Trade Statistics Digest, 3rd Quarter 1994	P10.00	Transport and Communications 1994 Report	P5.00
External Trade Statistics 1993	P20.00	Statistical Bulletin 1995 Vol.20 No.1	P5.00
Transport Statistics 1993	P5.00	Statistical Bulletin 1995 Vol.20 No.2	P5.00
		Botswana in Figures 1994	-
1997		Social Accounting Matrix - 1992/93	P20.00
Stats Brief 97/1 Consumer Price Statistics	-	Botswana Agricultural Census Report 1993	-
National Accounts of Botswana 1991/92 and 1992/93	P15.00	Education Statistics 1994 Report	P5.00
Statistical Bulletin 1996 Vol.21 No.2 & 3	P5.00	Living Conditions In Botswana: 1986 to 1994	P10.00
Botswana in Figures 1995	-	Statistical Bulletin Vol.20 No.3	P5.00
Stats Brief 97/2 External Trade Statistics	-	Population Report 1989 - 1991	P10.00
External Trade Statistics 1995	P20.00	Statistical Bulletin 1995/96 Vol.20 No.4 & Vol.21 No.1	P5.00
Health Statistics 1995	P5.00	Stats Brief 96/6 Employment 1995	-
External Trade Digest, 1st Quarter 1996	P10.00	External Trade Digest, 3rd Quarter 1995	P10.00
Trade Statistics Supplement 1993/94	P15.00	Tourism Quarterly Digest, Q1 1996	P5.00
Report of the first National Survey on Literacy In Botswana	P20.00	Health Statistics 1994	P5.00
Statistical Bulletin 1996/97 Vol.21 No.4 & Vol.22 No.1	P5.00		
Botswana in Figures 1996	-	1998	
Statistical Bulletin 1997 Vol.22 No.2	P5.00	Stats Brief 98/1 Consumer Price Statistics	-
External Trade Statistics 1996	P20.00	Stats Brief 98/2 Employment 1997	-
1991 Population And Housing Census Projections 1991-2021	P20.00	Stats Brief 98/3 External Trade Statistics	-
		Stats Brief 98/4 Labour Force 1995/96	-
1999		Stats Brief Nuptiality in Botswana	-
Industrial Statistics 1990/91-92/93	P5.00	Stats Brief 98/6 BFHS III 1996 Preliminary Results	-
Tourism Statistics 1997	P10.00	Stats Brief 98/7 National Accounts Statistics -Capital Stock	-
Cost of Living Index Technical Guide Nov 1996	P10.00	1995/96 Labour Force Survey Technical & Operational Report	P10.00
Statistical Bulletin Vol.23 No.2 1997	P5.00	Health Statistics 1996	P5.00
Botswana in Figures 1997	-	Stats Brief 98/8 Transport and Communication Statistics 1997	-
Stats Brief 99/1 Consumer Price Statistics 1998	-	Transport & Communication Statistics 1996/97	P5.00
Stats Brief 99/2 Employment 1998	-	Statistical Bulletin 1997 Vol.22 No.3	P5.00
Stats Brief 99/3 External Trade Statistics 1998	-	Statistical Bulletin 1997 Vol.22 No.4	P5.00
National Accounts of Botswana 1993/94	P15.00	Trade Supplement 1996	P20.00
External Trade Statistics Digest, Q1 1998	P10.00	Stats Brief 98/9 Employment 1997	-
Statistical Bulletin Vol.23 No.3 1998	-	Statistical Bulletin 1998 Vol.23 No.1	P5.00
Stats Brief 99/4 National Accounts Statistics	-		
Social Accounting Matrix 1993/94	P20.00	External Trade Statistics Digest, 1st & 2nd Quarter 1997	P10.00
External Trade Statistics Digest, Q2 1998	P10.00	External Trade Statistics Digest, 3rd Quarter 1997	P10.00
External Trade Statistics Digest, Q3 1998	P10.00	External Trade Statistics Digest 1997	P20.00
Statistical Bulletin Vol.23 No.4 1998	P5.00		
Botswana Agricultural Survey Report-1995	P30.00		
Stats Brief 99/5 Employment September 1998	-		
Wage Gap Between Men & Women In Botswana's Labour Market	P10.00		
Botswana Family Health Survey III (1996)	P10.00		
Monthly Consumer Price Statistics	-		
Quarterly Wholesale Price Index	-		
Quarterly Producer Price Index	-		
Statistical Bulletin Vol.24 No.1 1999	P5.00		
Statistical Bulletin Vol.24 No.2 1999	P5.00		
		2000	
		Enviroment statistics 2000	P30.00
		National Accounts Statistics of Botswana 1974/75 to 1994/95	P15.00
		External Trade Statistics Digest, Q1 1999	P10.00
		External Trade Statistics Digest, Q2 1999	P10.00
		Price Statistics Stats Brief	-
		Trade Statistics Stats Brief	-
		Annual Agricultural Report 1996	-
		Transport 1998	P20.00
		Tourism 1998	P10.00

